

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

This catalogue information is for research only and the PRM retains copyright over its contents

Accession No.	1887.1.?? [1887.1.2199 wrong number]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Spoon / Food Accessory / Class: Food / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Wood Plant / ?.	
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man By 1887
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886?
Description	Wooden rice ladle	

Details Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - 1887.1.2199 [sic] [103] Wooden rice ladle Nicobar called Shinlo (Uni Mus)

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out canoes, loin cloth and skirt, object placed at grave head for containing objects used by deceased, V shaped pegs for preventing deceased from rising, hats used in burial feasts, leaf receptacle for catching wandering spirits, carved fish eagle charm, two charms on wood, fish traps 3, harpoon line basket, net trap, variety of cocoa nut; encrusted teeth of betel chewers, specimens of hair, Bow and arrows, Photographs.

Other information: Bizarrely given number 1887.1.2199 in Collectors Miscellaneous XI 183, reason unknown. I suggest that you should actually use next number at end of numbering sequence 1887.1 when the object is retrieved. I dont think the object has been physically numbered [AP 18/8/99]

Accession No.	1887.11.1	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Sail / Class: Navigation / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Plant Leaf / Wood Plant / Cane Plant / String / ?.	
Dimension	Max L = 1655 mm Max W = 2040 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Leaf sail, made of the leaves of the <i>Nipa fruticans</i> [SM (Verve) 21/03/2013]	

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Details Object description: Leaf sail, made of the leaves of the *Nipa fruticans* . The sail is made from plant leaf strips, stitched together at 5 points along the length of the sail. At the narrow end of the sail the leaves are attached to a length cane. At the wider end they are attached to a length of wood. [SM (Verve) 21/03/2013]

Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .1 Leaf sail [insert] old number 4 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 4 tõe-lama-hoanh Leaf sail, made of the leaves of the *Nipa fruticans*; is rarely used and only in the central and southern groups; is preferred to a cloth sail (henteha) only when necessity arises for sailing close to the wind. On death of male owner it is lashed to the hentain-koi-pentila (v. item no 130 post)[1884.11.75 and 76]

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sail, canoe baler, coconut shell used for baling canoe partition for coconut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, coconut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper,

Accession No.	1887.11.2	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Vessel / Canoe Baler / Class: Navigation / Vessel / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Wood Plant / Cane Plant / ?.	
Dimension	L = 190 mm W = 140 mm H = 100 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Canoe baler made of wood wit cane strap bound across the bailer's open top just inbound of the carved wooden handle. [LKG 13/05/2010]	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: 2 Canoe baler [insert] old number 8 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 8 hineat Wooden scoop for baling water out of a canoe C.N. hanôka

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out canoes, loin cloth and skirt, object placed at grave head for containing objects used by deceased, V shaped pegs for preventing deceased from rising, hats used in burial feasts, leaf receptacle for catching wandering spirits, carved fish eagle charm, two charms on

Accession No.	1887.11.3	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Vessel / Canoe Baler / Class: Navigation / Vessel / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Coconut Husk Plant / ?.	
Dimension	Diam = 150 mm D = 110 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Canoe baler made of a halved coconut shell. [LKG 13/05/2010]	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .3 Cocoa nut shell baler [insert] old number 9 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 9 tane-dâk-düe A half cocoanut-shell used for baling water out of a canoe. Similar shell cups are used for other purposes, viz; for lighting a fire when they are called taiyôk (or enfâ) (see item 36 [1884.7.34, 35, 41] for filling any utensil with water when they are styled henfuata and with a hole through the bottom, for a funnel when they are named hendi-wa (v item 34 post) [1887.11.8]

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden

Accession No.	1887.11.4	PRM Image	Collections Digital Reference Photo
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Canoe Part / Class: Navigation / Trade / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Bamboo Plant / Wood Plant / Plant Fibre / ?.		
Dimension	Max H = 625 mm Max W = 718 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	1869 to 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	'U' shaped canoe partition made of bamboo and wood. [MJD 20/05/2010]		
Details	Object description: 'U' shaped canoe partition made of bamboo and wood. The frame has a central bamboo rod with six horizontal wooden bars. There is a stick of cane around the edge securing the horizontal cross bars. [MJD 20/05/2010]		

Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented.

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .4 partition for cocoa nut loads [insert] old number 10 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 10 wâng moveable partitions placed near the centre of large canoes by natives of C.N. Chow, Ter and Bom. when conveying coconuts, garden produce etc so as to keep the deepest portion of the canoe free for baling purposes. Two therefore suffice for each canoe [Drawing] C.N. wang

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sail, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper,

Accession No.	[1887.11.5]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Spear / Harpoon / Hunting Accessory / Class: Weapon / Hunting	Cultural Group
Material	Bark Fibre Plant / ?.	
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Pig spear with detachable head.	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .5 Pig-spear [insert] old number 15 [end insert]

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 15 shanen-harâta Pig-spear with detachable head: the blade resembles that of the shanen-mongheang (item above) [1884.19.267 - 272] and the arrangement for attaching it to the haft is identical with that of the hinwenh (v item post) The cord attachments and lashings of this, as well as of the above-named [insert] all the other iron headed [end insert] spears [insert] and harpoons [end insert] ~~the iron-pronged spears (miah) and harpoons v post~~ are made from the bark fibre of the [space] (Nic. hêt-toit) [insert] see item 94 [1887.11.46] of which they make great use

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden

Accession No.	[1887.11.6]	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Spear / Ceremonial Object / Class: Weapon / Death / Ceremonial / Cultural Group		
Material	Wood Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural History Transferred 1886
Description	Ceremonial spear used during mourning period		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .6 Spear used by mourners [insert] old number 22 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 22 pala homa Spear which alone can be used by mourners during mourning period and not

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

before the entoin memorial feast which occurs 3 or 5 moons after the death. The shaft consists of a short piece of strong wood. Fish speared with any of the miàn spears cannot be eaten by mourners, as they possess more than one prong.

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoonut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoonut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoonut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden

Accession No.	[1887.11.7 .1]	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Vessel / Food Accessory / Class: Vessel / Food / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Coconut Husk Plant / Cane Plant / ?.		
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Coconut vessel for toddy with cane handle		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .7 .1 - 2 [1 of] Toddy vessels [insert] old number 32 33 [end insert]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... 32 Hoh or hoh-ta-momu-ang coconut shell pot for tari (toddy) with cane handle [Drawing] Nicobar

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 32 hoh (also hoh-ta-momuang) Large coconut shell receptacle for holding toddy. Similar objects are used by the women when collecting small shell-fish which are placed in them. These so used are styled hoh-la-momuang. A large coconut shell is likewise used [insert] at all the islands except S. group for [end insert] tapping toddy from a coconut tree fruit stem: it is then termed henwain (-chakâ-shiat)

Accession book entry [Red numbers] - Containers other than pottery 104 A - L - Cocoa nuts Ethn Dept 32 (Man's cat) Hôh large cocoa nut for holding toddy ('tari') with circular aperture at the top and loop of plaited cane - surface scraped Similar ones used for collecting shell fish and called hôh ta momu-ang Nicobar Ids Obtd by EH Man Esq Presd 1887 Coll Misc XI 184 Man p 6 no 32 I p 12 - 13 no 32)

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127

Accession No.	[1887.11.7 .2]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Vessel / Food Accessory / Class: Vessel / Food / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Coconut Husk Plant / Cane Plant / Bamboo Plant / ?.	
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1887 ?
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886 ?
Description	Coconut shell pot for toddy with spout of cane and cane	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .7 .1 - 2 [1 of] Toddy vessels [insert] old number 32 33 [end insert]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... 33 Hendi-wa-toak Coconut shell pot with spout of cane and cane handle [Drawing] for toddy Nicobar dd 1887

Accession book entry [Red numbers] - Containers other than pottery 104 A - L - Ethn Dept 33 Man's cat 'Hendiwa toak' vessel for toddy ('tari') a spherical cocoa-nut light coloured, scraped surface with bamboo spout at one side, circular hole at the top, and rattan loop for carrying - for pouring toddy into drinking cups Nicobar Ids Obtd by EH Man Esq Pres 1887

Added Accession Book Entry - cf fig of Malay example in Veth's 'Hidden Sumatra' III pl 71

Added Accession Book Entry - Univ Mus 1886 Coll Misc XI 184 Man p7 no 33 I 12 - 13 no 33

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 33 hendiwa-toak toddy (ie tari) jug, consisting of a coconut shell with thin bamboo spout, used for pouring filtered toddy (see item No 42) into drinking cups

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanout shell used for baling canoe

Accession No.	1887.11.8 .1	PRM Image	DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 13/4/2005
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Tool / Food Accessory / Class: Tool / Food / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Coconut Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 122 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Filter for water made from coconut tree. [N.B. 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 13/4/2005]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .8 .1 - 2 [1 of] filters [insert] old number 34 42 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 34 hendi-wa-dâk funnel and filter used when pouring water from a pitcher and into a hishoya (v item 31) [1884.7.59 - 63]. The filtering medium consists merely of a piece of the fibrous stem sheath of the coconut tree and is renewed when foul

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanout shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanout loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, coconut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden

Accession No.	1887.11.8 .2	PRM Image	A9 F2 3 DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Tool / Food Accessory / Class: Tool / Food / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Coconut Plant / Wood Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 470 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Toddy filter made of coconut stem fibre held on a long wooden frame. [N.B. 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 13/4/2005]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .8 .1 - 2 [1 of] filters [insert] old number 34 42 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 42 henhet-toak Filter held over a toddy jug (see item no 33) [1887.11.7 .2] when filling it from a toddy pot (see item No 32)[1887.11.17.1] or other utensil, the filtering medium consisting of a strip of the fibrous stem sheath (ochrea) of the coconut tree

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, coconut shell used for baling canoe partition for coconut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, coconut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper,

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden

Accession No.	1887.11.9	PRM Image	DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 13/4/2005
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Spoon / Food Accessory / Class: Food / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Coconut Husk Plant / Wood Plant / Plant Fibre / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 475 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Perforated coconut-shell ladle with wooden handle, used for serving out food from cooking pot, the gravy being thereby strained off. [N.B. 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 13/4/2005]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .9 Cocoa nut ladle [insert] old number 35 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 35 henhet-akâ (or haneat-kolai) perforated coconut shell ladle with wooden handle for serving out boiled meat, vegetables etc from cooking pot, the gravy being thereby strained off C.N. hanôka-nâ-kua

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

canoes, loin cloth and skirt, object placed at grave head for containing objects used by deceased, V shaped pegs for preventing

Accession No. **1887.11.10** PRM Image DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 12/4/2005
 Provenance ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.
 Keyword Keyword: Scraper / Food Accessory / Class: Food / Tool / ?. Cultural Group
 Material Coconut Husk Plant / ?.
 Dimension Max L = 110 mm Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
 Other Owners Edward Horace Man PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
 Description Coconut shell with serrated edge used for scraping the kernel of a ripe coconut into fine paste. [N.B. 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 12/4/2005]
 Details Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .10 Cocoa nut paste scrapers [insert] old number 38 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 38 Kanchu-at-ngoât A piece of coconut shell with serrated edge in imitation of a Capsa rugosa or Arca shell (which is generally used [insert] see item 83 [1887.11.40]) for the purpose of scraping the kernel of a ripe coconut into fine paste for the use of those who have few or no teeth, or preparatory to making oil (see item 83) so more tedious than the kanshait (item 82 [1884.10.5 - 7, 1887.11.39]) but makes finer paste

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden

Accession No. **1887.11.11** PRM Image
 Provenance ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Keyword	Keyword: Lamp / Class: Lighting / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Clam Shell / Cotton Textile Plant / Coconut Plant / ?.	
Dimension	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural History Transferred 1886
Description	Hanging lamp consisting of a small clam shell filled with coconut-oil, the wick being a thin twist of cotton cloth.	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .11 Hanging lamp [insert] old number 39 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 39 chuk-palatewa Ordinary hut light consisting of a small clam shell filled with coconut-oil, the wick being a thin twist of cotton cloth. On festive occasions this primitive lamp is placed in a coconut shell receptacle attached to a large cane ring from wh. it is suspended after the manner of a hanging lamp from which the idea appears to have been borrowed C. N. chuk-enwa

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden

Accession No.	[1887.11.12]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Class: Animal Gear / Tool / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Coconut Husk Plant / ?.	
Dimension	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Other Owners	PRM Source		
Description	Parrot stand. The bird is attached to the stand by means of the coconut-shell ring which is pierced with holes of different dimensions to suit the size of the captives' leg. A half coconut shell is fixed on the spike in centre for holding water or fruit		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		
	Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands		
	Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .12 parrot stand [insert] old number 40 [end insert]		
	PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 40 chuk-katòk parrot stand, the bird being attached to the stand by means of the coconut-shell ring which is pierced with holes of different dimensions to suit the size of the captives' leg. A half coconut shell is fixed on the spike in centre for holding water or fruit C.N. chuk-tâlehe		
	'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out		
Accession No.	1887.11.13	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Match / Class: Fire / Narcotic / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Coconut Plant / Plant Spathe / Plant Fibre / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 610 mm approx	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Slow match made from spathe of coconut. It is used when journeying or travelling by canoe for lighting cigarettes or kindling a fire.		

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Details Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .13 slow match [insert] old number 41 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 41 hen hota slow match, usually made by slitting the small spathe of the coconut tree with narrow shreds and binding them with fibre (hettoit [insert] see item 94 [1887.11.46]): is used when journeying or travelling by canoe for lighting cigarettes or kindling a fire C.N. tasâla

Accession book entry [Red numbers] - Fire making 117 A - R - Slow matches for preserving fire Ethn Dept 41 Man's ms Catalogue Torch or slow match, henho-ta, usually made by splitting a small spathe of the cocoa nut tree into narrow shreds, and binding them with fibre (het-toit) used when travelling on shore or in canoes for lighting fires, cigarettes etc - long and slender and tapering towards one end Nicobar Islands Obtained by EH Man Esq Presented 1887 v Man's descriptive cat ms no 41 I 12 - 13 (no 41) Man MS p 8 no 41

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo

Accession No.	1887.11.14	PRM Image	DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 14/4/2005
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Sieve / Food Accessory / Class: Tool / Food / Basketry / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Coconut Leaf Plant / Plant Fibre / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 580 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Cycas paste strainer made of the fibrous sheath of the coconut tree leaf stem. [N.B. 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 14/4/2005]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .14 Cycas paste strainer [insert] old number 43 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 43 chuk-tawila Cycas paste strainer made of the ochrea (or fibrous sheath enveloping the base of the leaf stem) of the coconut tree. Pounded kernel of the Cycas fruit (tewila) mixed with water is placed in this strainer and squeezed by twisting. What passes through is thrown away and the rest is cooked and eaten with coconut paste

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden

Accession No.	[1887.11.15 .1 - ?]	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA, Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Skirt / Class: Clothing / [photograph] / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Palm Leaf Plant / ?.		
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Coconut leaf skirt		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented.

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .15 Cocoa nut leaf skirts [insert] old number 44 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... [see photo on opposite page] 44a hinong lama oal [sic] 44b hinong-lam-team or hinong-oal-lama-ok 44c Hinong lama ok Car Nicobar nong Skirts made of split coconut leaf worn only by women at Chowra Teressa and Bompoka. a is worn both night and day at night b and c are removed and replaced by a cotton skirt. As Teressa and Bompoka possess coconut plantations and supply trading vessels with nuts the natives possess sufficient cloth to enable them frequently to dispense with the use of b and c which they don only when working in their gardens or fetching firewood water etc. a is only about 5 inches deep and is made of plain split leaf b is about a foot deep and consists of fine split leaf work c the outermost skirt is likewise about 12 inches deep and consists of partially split leaf the unsplit portion being so arranged as to present two parallel bands a few inches apart which by way of ornament are whitened with shell lime and run horizontally throughout its length of about 33 inches (more or less according to the size or requirement of the wearer). The upper edge of these leaf skirts consists of a stout cord to which the ends of the leaves are neatly attached while the lower ends of the leaves are even clipped. For fastening these skirts round the waist short pieces of cord are provided at the upper ends and these are tied between the hip and the middle front of the body. They are sometimes made to overlap at the ends by several inches when two extra pieces of twine are provided for fastening them [EH Man 1886]

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe

Accession No.	[1887.11.16 .1]	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Clothing / Mat / Rainwear / Class: Clothing / Furniture Dwelling / Cultural Group		
Material	Plant Fibre / Palm Spathe Leaf Plant / ?.		
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Raincover made of the leaves of the <u>Nipa fruticans</u> and used for covering the head and back when exposed to rain.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .16 Clothing of Areca spathe and other material [insert] old number 45 46 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 45 Shindung koi made of the leaves of the Nipa fruticans and used in the S group for covering the head and back when exposed to rain C.N. endru and 46 lôah-hilüa [a] homyuam or danâp-oal-hilüa [b] or hichih (c) (a) is the spathe of one of the three Areca palms common in these islands, the spathes of the other two varieties are smaller and less useful C. N. châmòn (b) consists of one of the spathes of the hilüa trimmed at its two ends and flattened to serve as a sleeping mat. A small uneven number (3, 5, 7 or 9) of these are wrapped round a corpse prior to burial [(c) consists of two homyuam stitched together at one side to serve as shelter when exposed to rain C.N. trânop]

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoonut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoonut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoonut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper,

Accession No.	1887.11.17	PRM Image	DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 4/1/2005
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Bucket / Food Accessory / Toilet Article / Class: Vessel / Food / Cultural Group		
Material	Palm Spathe Leaf Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max W = 250 mm Max H = 300 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1887 ?
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886 ?
Description	Spathe bucket used when bathing.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .17 Spathe bucket [insert] old number 51 [end insert]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... 51 Timä water bucket of areca spathe with stout handle bent over of same [Drawing] Nicobar dd 1887

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 51 timä Spathe bucket used when bathing

Accession book entry [Red numbers] - Containers other than pottery 104 A - L - Ethn Dept 51 Mans ms cat 'Timä', water bucket made of areca spathe, the ends of the piece of spathe gathered up and curved over to meet each other, and bound together forming a stout handle used when bathing Nicobar Ids Obtd by E.H. Man esq Presd 1887 Coll Misc XI 184 Man 11, no 51 I 12 - 13 no 51

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoonut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoonut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo

Accession No.	1887.11.18	PRM Image	Collections Digital Reference
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Fan / Food Accessory / Class: Fan / Food / Fire / Basketry / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Plant Spathe / ?Cotton Textile Plant / Textile / ?.		
Dimension	Max L including handle = 478 mm W = 190 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Fan made of <u>hilüa</u> spathe with a length of fabric wrapped around the handle. Used for fanning a fire when cooking or sometimes for fanning the face. [LKG 04/09/2009]		
Details	Object description: Fan made of <u>hilüa</u> spathe with a length of fabric wrapped around the handle. Used for fanning a fire when cooking or sometimes for fanning the face. The fan has an overall slight curvature, with the concave side of the fan showing the natural texture of the plant spathe. On this side the form of the handle can be seen - the spathe has been cut so that where the fan narrows into the handle the excess below the fan section has been folded in and bound with textile. This folded and bound section provides a slightly rounded and stronger handle. The textile material is of a grubby white in colour and has been wound around the handle six times and finally knotted. The base of the handle has been cut into a point. [LKG 04/09/2009]		

Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .18 Fan for fanning rice [insert] old number 47 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 47 hannöi fan made of hilüa spathe and used for fanning a fire when cooking or sometimes for fanning the face in oppressive weather or to drive away mosquitos C.N. hanui

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoonut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoonut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe,

Accession No.	[1887.11.19] No longer in Museum's collections	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Box / Class: Box / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Palm Spathe Leaf Plant / ?.	
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Spathe box. Destroyed 1982	

Details Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .19 Spathe box [insert] old number 48 [end insert] Added Accession Book Entry - Destroyed 1982

Accession Book III entry - 121 Tanâp [vide vol XI pl XXV] Box made from the spathe of the Areca augusta or Nibong palm in common use [EH Man 1881]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 48 tan shüla (or taföl) box made of the hilüa spathe in common use throughout the islands

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

for holding cloth, clothes etc see Vol XI Pl XXV fig 6 where it is incorrectly named tanâp which is the name given to the imported Burmese betel boxes

Added Accession Book Entry - destroyed 1982 very bad condition

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, coconut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket

Accession No.	[1887.11.20]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Box / Class: Box / Animal Gear / Agriculture / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	?.	
Dimension	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Spathe box used for hatching fowls.	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .20 Box for hatching fowls [insert] old number 52 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 52 tanechya Spathe box made for the use of hatching fowls. In lieu of grass certain leaves (kanep-main) are placed inside At C.N. a hanshöi) (ie a Chowra made pot) or a tan shūla) (item 48) is used for this purpose

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

- 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	1887.11.21 .1	PRM Image	DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 5/1/2005
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Vessel / Food Accessory / Class: Vessel / Food / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Palm Spathe Leaf Plant / Rattan Fibre Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 570 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1887
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886 ?
Description	Large food dish made of areca spathe strengthened with rattan.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .21 Feeding dish of areca spathe [insert] old number 53 54 [end insert]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... 53 Dai yuak large food dish made of areca spathe strenthened with rattan [Drawing] Nicobar dd 1887

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 53 dai-yuâk feeding dish made of a spathe of one of the other Areca palms (called okshuâk)

Accession book entry [Red numbers] - Containers other than pottery 104 A - L - Ethn Dept 53 Man's ms cat - 'Dai-yuak' large feeding dish made of the spathe of an areca palm (species called 'okshuâk') one end of the spathe folded upon itself and produced upwards forming a flange or handle, the rim all round strengthened with rattan Nicobar Ids Obtd by EH Man Esq ~~Shom Pen~~ Presd 1887 Coll Misc XI 184 Man 11 no 523 I 12 - 13 no 53

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, coconut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for

Accession No.	1887.11.22 .1	PRM Image	A9.F2.2
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Box / Betel Accessory / Class: Box / Narcotic / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Plant Spathe / ?.		
Dimension	Max H [.1] = 244 mm approx	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Spathe box for holding betel nut and lime.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .22 Spathe betel box [insert] old number 49 50 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 49 Kenoang Spathe box as used in the C and S groups for holding betel nut, shell lime and Chavica leaves or 50 chuk-hendo Spathe receptacle for betel-nut, shell lime and Chavica leaves

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, coconut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, coconut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper,

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	1887.11.23	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Box / Betel Accessory / Lime Accessory / Class: Box / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Pandanus Plant / Plant Leaf / String / ?.	
Dimension	Max W = 165 mm Max H = 115 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Box made of pandanus leaves used for holding betel nut, shell lime and leaves.	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .23 Box of Pandanus leaves [insert] old number 55 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 55 chuk tana la Box made of Pandanus leaves and used at the northern islands for holding betel nut, shell lime and Chavica leaves At CN (when empty) enrung At CN (when filled) hâat

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Accession No.	1887.11.24	PRM Image	A4 F6 36
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Cooking Vessel / Lid / Food Accessory / Class: Food / Vessel / ?. Cultural Group		
Material	Pandanus Plant / Plant Leaf / ?.		
Dimension		Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Cover for cooking pot.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .24 Cover of cooking pot [insert] old number 57 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 57 kenòp kòuhanshoi Conical cover made of Pandanus leaves and placed over the Kenyukoi0hanshoi (see item 101) on pot when boiling pandanus or cycas paste or vegetables. At CN a wicker work cover is used for the purpose

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoonut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoonut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoonut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden

Accession No.	1887.11.25 .1 1887.11.25 .2	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Keyword: Fire Accessory / Class: Fire / ?. Cultural Group

Material: Wood Plant / ?.

Dimension: Max L [.1] = 725 mm Max L [.2] = 480 mm Field Collector: Edward Horace Man Before 1886

Other Owners: Edward Horace Man PRM Source: Oxford University Museum of Natural History Transferred 1886

Description: Fire stick [.1] and hearth [.2] [DCF Court Team 29/11/2002]

Details: Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .25 Fire-sticks [insert] old number 59 - 60 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 59 Kentain Fire sticks as used at all the islands, [insert] but chiefly at the C and S groups, [end insert] for producing fire. Both the upper and the lower (styled male and female respectively) are sticks cut from the Melochia velutina [insert] see item 90 [1887.11.46] [end insert] The working end of the upper stick is rounded and a splinter inserted in the fine hollow space in centre which would otherwise wear away before the necessary amount of friction had been produced. The lower stick is notched near one end and a small hollow formed in its centre into which the prepared end of the upper stick is placed and twirled with both hands during which the lower stick is held firmly down by one or both feet. Coconut husk fibre or paper is placed below the part to which friction is applied and some ash is procured from a fireplace and put on the notch before commencing to twirl the upper stick CN Kensaich

Accession book entry [Red numbers] - Fire making 117 A - R - Ethn Dep Man's ms cat No 59 Fire drill, 'Kentain' two sticks of same wood (Metochia relutina) very soft and powdering - lower, female, cut away above to give flat surface, pitted with 2 holes from use each hole with notch or channel on each side - upper stick, male, long cylindrical worn at end with use a splinter is inserted in the central pith hole to prevent wearing away too fast Nicobar Islands obtd by EH Man Esq presd 1887 v Man's ms descriptive cat no 59 I 1887 p 12 - 13 no 59 Man ms p 12 no 59

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUMBERS 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127

Accession No. **1887.11.26 .1** PRM Image

Provenance: ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.

Keyword: Keyword: Box / Lime Accessory / Betel Accessory / Class: Box / Narcotic Cultural Group

Material: Bamboo Plant / Lime / String / Plant Leaf / ?.

Dimension: Max H = 340 mm Field Collector: Edward Horace Man Before 1886

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Other Owners	PRM Source
Description	Bamboo lime container.
Details	<p>Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886</p> <p>Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands</p> <p>Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .26 Bamboo lime box [insert] old number 62 [end insert]</p> <p>PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 62 noang-shun a bamboo joint containing shell-lime for the use of betel chewers. They are usually sold in pairs (tâk-shun) or in sets of four (amok-shun) Shell lime is made at CN Katchall and portions of Camorta, Nancowry and the S. group CN Kâha-nâma</p> <p>'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out</p>

Accession No.	1887.11.27	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Fire Accessory / / Class: Fire / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Bamboo Plant / ?.	
Dimension	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Bamboo blow pipe to serve the purpose of bellows.	
Details		

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .27 Bamboo fire blow pipe [insert] old number 63 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 63 hannöa heae faunöa heoe Short bamboo blow pipe to serve the purpose of bellows the mouth is applied to the larger orifice a small hole being purposely made in the note at the other end in order to produce a strong current of air

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden

Accession No.	1887.11.28	PRM Image	DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 13/4/2005
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Tool / Food Accessory / Class: Tool / Food / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Bamboo Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 520 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Bamboo syphon. [N.B. 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 13/4/2005]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .28 Bamboo syphon [insert] old number 66 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 66 shanònha-toak Bamboo siphon and strainer. At the upper end a small hole is made in the node while the node at the other end is removed and the end covered with a small piece of the fibrous sheath of a coconut leaf stem. In filling a drinking cup from a bowl of toddy as drawn from the tree, this bamboo object is placed in the bowl and after a few seconds the thumb is pressed on the hole at top and the bamboo transferred to the cup. On lifting the thumb the contents duly filtered, are poured into the cup. When filling the shanònha they sometimes apply their lips to the upper end and draw in the breath in order to fill it as much as possible see Vol XI Pl XXV fig 3 which I think is a strainer only and required to be filled from the top

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre,

Accession No.	1887.11.29	PRM Image	DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 13/4/2005
Provenance	ASIA, Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Sieve / Food Accessory / Class: Tool / Food / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Bamboo Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 460 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Bamboo strainer. [N.B. 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 13/4/2005]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented.

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .29 Bamboo strainer [insert] old number 66 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 66 shanònha-toak Bamboo siphon and strainer. At the upper end a small hole is made in the node while the node at the other end is removed and the end covered with a small piece of the fibrous sheath of a coconut leaf stem. In filling a drinking cup from a bowl of toddy as drawn from the tree, this bamboo object is placed in the bowl and after a few seconds the thumb is pressed on the hole at top and the bamboo transferred to the cup. On lifting the thumb the contents duly filtered, are poured into the cup. When filling the shanònha they sometimes apply their lips to the upper end and draw in the breath in order to fill it as much as possible see Vol XI Pl XXV fig 3 which I think is a strainer only and required to be filled from the top

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocconut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocconut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocconut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre,

Accession No.	[1887.11.30]	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Tongs / / Class: Tool / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Cane Plant / ?.		
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Cane tongs used for lifting a piece of burning wood or hot iron off a fire		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .30 Cane tongs [insert] old number 72 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... toâpa (or niama) Cane tongs used for lifting a piece of burning wood or hot iron off a fire
CN tôpa

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out canoes, loin cloth and skirt, object placed at grave head for containing objects used by deceased, V shaped pegs for preventing

Accession No.	[1887.11.31]	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Basket / / Class: Basketry / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Cane Plant / ?.		
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Cane basket for containing betel, lime, and leaves.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .31 32 [1 of] 2 Cane baskets [insert] old number 73 74 [end insert]

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 73 hokchòk Cane basket made in the S. group for containing betel, lime, and Chavica leaves. As the workmanship excels anything of the kind attempted in the C. group, the natives of the latter purchase them for use on their feast days in preference to their own spathe boxes (v item 49 [1887.11.22])

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUMbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoonut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoonut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoonut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden

Accession No.	1887.11.32 .1	PRM Image	CD34.2 Basketry Project (March 2004);
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Basket / / Class: Basketry / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Cane Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max Diam (rim) = 213 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1887 ?
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886 ?
Description	Cane basket for carrying food on canoe voyages. [DCF Court Team 9/12/2002]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .31 32 [1 of] 2 Cane baskets [insert] old number 73 74 [end insert]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... [74] Chukai cane basket for food on canoe voyages S. Group Nicobar

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Added Accession Book Entry - [in pencil] 1887

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 74 chu kai (2 specimens) Cane basket. The larger and better one is made and used in the S. group where they are more skilful at basketwork. The smaller is made and used in the C. group. They are used when journeying in canoe for holding food etc CN Kewōka

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo

Accession No.	1887.11.33	PRM Image	CD34.2 & 3 Basketry Project (March
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Basket / Food Accessory / Class: Basketry / Food-gathering / ?. Cultural Group		
Material	Cane Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max Diam (of rim) = 295 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1887 ?
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886 ?
Description	Cane basket made and used by women for carrying produce on a stick.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .33 Cane basket for garden produce [insert] old number 75 [end insert]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... [75] Hen-taia cane basket made and used by women for carrying produce on a stick Nicobar

Added Accession Book Entry - [in pencil] 1887

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 75 hentain Cane basket made and used by women for bringing produce from their gardens

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

to the village. A stick is passed through the cane or cord loop when carrying the basket over her shoulder (see item 130 [1884.11.75 -76]) CN manue-mat

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo

Accession No.	1887.11.34	PRM Image	CD11.1 (Jan 2004); CD34.3 Basketry
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Basket / Food Accessory / Class: Basketry / Food-gathering / ?.		Cultural Group
Material	Plant Fibre / Bark Fibre Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max H = 488 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1887 ?
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886 ?
Description	Basket for carrying fowl. [DCF Court Team 9/12/2002]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .34 Basket for carrying fowls [insert] old number 76 [end insert]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... [76] Kan-sho la basket with straight close fitted mouth [Drawing] for carrying fowls. Nicobar
Added Accession Book Entry - [in pencil] 1887

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 76 Kanshola Basket made sometimes of cane but generally of the bark of a certain small tree (called afee) is used for carrying fowls CN fông

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H.

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket

Accession No.	1887.11.35	PRM Image	CD34.3 Basketry Project (March 2004);
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Basket / Class: Basketry / Animal Gear / [photograph] / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Plant Fibre / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 993 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1887 ?
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886 ?
Description	Basket for carrying pig. [DCF Court Team 9/12/2002]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .35 Pig basket [insert] old number 77 [end insert]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... [77] Hille ok not Basket for carrying pig from village to village S Group Nicobar
Added Accession Book Entry - [in pencil] 1887

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 77 hille-ok-not Cane basket as made and used by the S. group for conveying pig from one village to another. In the C group a coconut leaf [insert] see photograph sent herewith [end insert] is wrapped round the pig, at CN an Areca spathe is used for the purpose

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket

Accession No.	1887.11.36 .1 1887.11.36 .2	PRM Image	A9 F2 1
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Basket / Sieve / Class: Basketry / Narcotic / Trade / Tool / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Plant Fibre / ?.		
Dimension		Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Fine cane basket with four pointed corners on the base. [MJD 29/4/2010]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .36 .1 - 2 Basket sieve [insert] old number 78 79 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 78 Kenshewa-shun Fine cane basket used as a sieve when preparing shell-lime CN ho sât and 79 Kenshewa-shun Shom Pen Similar basket as made by island tribe for sale to the coast tribe of Get Nicobar

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	1887.11.37	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Calendar / Class: Measurement / [commemoration] / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Cane Plant / ?.	
Dimension	Max L = 430 mm (as displayed)	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Cane strip with knots used as a calendar. Each knot denotes a day and they are usually made in pairs. This strip having 3 double knots and 1 single one therefore signifies 7 days.	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .37 Cane calendar [insert] old number 80 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 80 tin taata Cane strip with knots. Each knot denotes a day and then are usually made in pairs. This strip having 3 double knots and 1 single one therefore signifies 7 days. They are employed in conveying in...tion [sic illegible] to each village or to remind the owner when a memorial feast is going to be held. they are also left with one's relations when proceeding on a trip to a distance in order to intimate the probable date of one's return. IN every case the owner unravels a knot each successive morning. At CN these are not used as information in such matters is there conveyed merely by word of mouth

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUMbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sail, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden

Accession No.	1887.11.38 .1 1887.11.38 .2 1887.11.38 .3 1887.11.38 .4	PRM Image Collections Digital Reference Photo
---------------	--	---

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Tally / Class: Measurement / Trade / Writing / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Cane Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max L [.1] = 245 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Cane (or bamboo) tally strips used in denoting how many scores of coconuts have been promised/supplied to ship-traders in exchange for food advanced by the latter. Each nick denotes 10 pairs of nuts.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .38 Cane tally strips [insert] old number 81 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 81 lenkòk ngoât Cane (or bamboo) tally strips used in denoting how many scores of coconuts have been promised or have been already supplied to ship-traders in exchange for food advanced by the latter. Each nick denotes 10 pairs of nuts CN linkal-kok

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	[1887.11.39]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Grater / Food Accessory / Class: Tool / Food / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Rattan Fibre Plant / Rattan Plant / ?.	

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Prickly stem sheath of rattan used for grating the kernel of coconut.		
Details	<p>Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886</p> <p>Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands</p> <p>Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .39 Cocoa nut grater of calamus [insert] old number 82 [end insert]</p> <p>Added Accession Book Entry - 3 others also don. by Gen. Pitt Rivers [see 1884.10.5 - 7, described as scrapers or rasps in that catalogue]</p> <p>PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 82 Kanshait Prickly stem sheath of long ground rattan (Calamus sp) used for grating the kernel of the coconut etc Cycas Rumphii see Vol XI Pl XXV fig 4 CN Kno-hi-al</p> <p>'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden</p>		
Accession No.	1887.11.40	PRM Image	DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 12/4/2005
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Grater / Food Accessory / Class: Tool / Food / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Plant Nut-shell / ?.		
Dimension	Max Diam = 70 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Arca shell used for scraping the kernel of the ripe coconut to form paste. [N.B. 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 12/4/2005]		

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Details Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .40 Arca-shell grater [insert] old number 83 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 83 Ok-kanlai Capsa rugosa or Arca shell used for scraping the kernel of the ripe coconut in order to form paste when so used it is styled Kanchuat-ngoât (see item 38) [1887.11.10]

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out canoes, loin cloth and skirt, object placed at grave head for containing objects used by deceased, V shaped pegs for preventing

Accession No.	1887.11.41 .1 1887.11.41 .2 1887.11.41 .3 1887.11.41 .4 1887.11.41 .5	PRM Image	DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 12/4/2005
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Grater / Scraper / Food Accessory / Class: Tool / Food / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Shell / ?.		
Dimension	Max L [.1] = 85 mm Max L [.2] = 83 mm Max L	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Seven pieces of <i>Mytilus</i> shell [.1-.7] used for scraping the kernel of a ripe coconut in order to form paste. [N.B. 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 12/4/2005]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .41 Mytilus shell scrapers [insert] old number 84 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 84 Ok-hee-u Shell of the Genus Mytilus - used for scraping off the inner skins of Pandanus drupes prior to using the Cyrena shell (see next item) [insert] NO MATCH IN PR 1887.11.41 [end insert]

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	1887.11.42 .1	PRM Image	DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 20/9/2004
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Tool / Specimen / Class: Tool / Pottery / Specimen / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Shell / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 80 mm Max W = 67 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Shell, used as a spoon, a scraper, or in pottery making to remove bits of stone from the clay sides of the pot.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .42.1 Cyrena [insert] (two of these) old number 85 [end insert]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... [85] Ok hangai Cyrena shell used to remove bits of stone &c from the sides of the pot. CHOWRA, NICOBAR 1886.

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 85 ok-hangai Cyrena shell used for removing the pulp from partially boiled Pandanus drupes when preparing the paste: is also used at Chowra when pot-making in order to remove bits of stone from the clay sides of the pot. Small shells are sometimes used by old persons as spoons when eating the soft fruit of the unripe coconut. A piece of the coconut husk cut off with a dah is commonly used for the purpose.

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo

Accession No.	1887.11.42 .2	PRM Image	DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 20/9/2004
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Tool / Specimen / Class: Tool / Pottery / Specimen / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Shell / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 85 mm Max W = 64 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Cypraea shell, used in pottery making to remove bits of stone from the clay sides of the pot. [N.B. 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 12/4/2005]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: 42.2 Cypraea shells used in pot making [insert] old number 85a [end insert]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... [85a] Ok puka Cypraea shell used to smooth sides of pot before baking Chowra Nicobar 1886

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 85(a) ok-puka Cypraea shell used at Chow. for smoothing the sides of the pot prior to baking.

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper,

Accession No.	[1887.11.43]	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Grater / Scraper / Food Accessory / Class: Tool / Food / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Stingray Skin Fish / ?.		
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Dried ray fish hide used as a grater in preparing an ointment or as 'sandpaper' for smoothing wood surfaces.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .43 Ray fish grater [insert] old number 86 [end insert]

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 86 ok-deya dried ray fish hide used as a grater in preparing an ointment called Kala-feha (composed of the powder of a certain jungle seed mixed with coconut oil and fowl's blood) which is applied to the temples as a cure for headache: is likewise employed as emery cloth or sand paper for smoothing surfaces of wood! Car Nicobar ok-mupet [EH Man 1886]

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. NUmbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	1887.11.44	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Textile / Waist Cloth / Class: Clothing Textile / Barkcloth / Death Cultural Group	
Material	Textile / Bark Cloth Textile Plant / ?.	
Dimension	L = 1950 mm W = 1500 mm [JP 14/12/2004]	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Cloth made from the bark. Worn by women in specific areas and for mourning by women of the Southern Group.	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .44 Cloth of Celtis [insert] old number 87 [end insert] Added Accession Book Entry - ?PR [AP]

Accession Book III entry - 124 Oknô Cloth prepared from the bark of the Sestus tree (called Lanop) by the natives of Great and Little Nicobar and formerly worn by them is perhaps still in use among the inland tribe (Shòm Pen) (Probably the only specimen hitherto

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

brought to this country) [EH Man 1881]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 87 ok-ho [sic] Cloth prepared from the bark of Celtis vestimentaria by the inland tribe (Shom Pen) It is worn by the coast women of the Southern group when in mourning. Many of the Shom Pen women wear it daily when unable to procure cotton cloth from their coast neighbours [EH Man 1886]

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoonut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoonut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket

Accession No.	[1887.11.45]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Cooking Vessel / Food Accessory / Class: Vessel / Food / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Bark Fibre Plant / ?.	
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Bark cooking vessel	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .45 Bark cooking vessel [insert] old number 88 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... te-ag Small specimen of Shom Pen bark cooking utensil. These last but a few days. The large specimens require seasonal layers of bark and the sides are forced out by sticks placed cross-wise inside the pot see Vol XV p 444

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H.

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	[1887.11.46]	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA, Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Specimen / Plant / Class: Plant / Specimen / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Plant Fibre / ?.		
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Specimen of a plant fibre used for spear fastening, harpoon and fishing lines.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .46 Melochia and other fibre [insert] old number 94 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 94 het-toit fibre of the [information not provided] This is their most valued and useful fibre. Their spear fastenings, harpoon and fishing lines etc are made of it C.N. takowâha

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sail, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	1887.11.47	PRM Image	PR 71.L.17
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Cooking Vessel / Food Accessory / Class: Vessel / Food / Pottery Cultural Group		
Material	Pottery / ?.		
Dimension		Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	One of five cooking pots used for boiling water and eggs. This it stacked together with the other four pots and tied with plant fibre. [JP 23/3/2004]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .47 - 51 [1 of] Set of 5 small cooking pots [insert] old number 96 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 96 Kamintap Denotes a set of five small tafâl pots which are used for boiling water and eggs

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, coconut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	1887.11.48	PRM Image	PR 71.L.17
Provenance	ASIA, Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Cooking Vessel / Food Accessory / Class: Vessel / Food / Pottery Cultural Group		
Material	Pottery / ?.		
Dimension	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	One of five cooking pots used for boiling water and eggs. This it stacked together with the other four pots and tied with plant fibre. [JP 23/3/2004]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .47 - 51 [1 of] Set of 5 small cooking pots [insert] old number 96 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 96 Kamintap Denotes a set of five small tafâl pots which are used for boiling water and eggs

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, coconut shell used for baling canoe partition for coconut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, coconut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	1887.11.49	PRM Image	PR 71.L.17
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Cooking Vessel / Food Accessory / Class: Vessel / Food / Pottery Cultural Group		
Material	Pottery / ?.		
Dimension	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	One of five cooking pots used for boiling water and eggs. This it stacked together with the other four pots and tied with plant fibre. [JP 23/3/2004]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: 47 - 51 [1 of] Set of 5 small cooking pots [insert] old number 96 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 96 Kamintap Denotes a set of five small tafâl pots which are used for boiling water and eggs

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, coconut shell used for baling canoe partition for coconut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, coconut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	1887.11.50	PRM Image	PR 71.L.17
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Cooking Vessel / Food Accessory / Class: Vessel / Food / Pottery Cultural Group		
Material	Pottery / ?.		
Dimension	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural History Transferred 1886
Description	One of five cooking pots used for boiling water and eggs. This it stacked together with the other four pots and tied with plant fibre. [JP 23/3/2004]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .47 - 51 [1 of] Set of 5 small cooking pots [insert] old number 96 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 96 Kamintap Denotes a set of five small tafâl pots which are used for boiling water and eggs

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Accession No. **1887.11.51** PRM Image PR 71.L.17
Provenance ASIA, Nicobar Islands India.
Keyword Keyword: Cooking Vessel / Food Accessory / Class: Vessel / Food / Pottery Cultural Group
Material Pottery / ?.
Dimension Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners Edward Horace Man PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description One of five cooking pots used for boiling water and eggs. This it stacked together with the other four pots and tied with plant fibre. [JP 23/3/2004]
Details Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .47 - 51 [1 of] Set of 5 small cooking pots [insert] old number 96 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 96 Kamintap Denotes a set of five small tafâl pots which are used for boiling water and eggs

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoonut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoonut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoonut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No. **1887.11.52 .1** PRM Image DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 20/9/2004
Provenance ASIA, Nicobar Islands India.
Keyword Keyword: Vessel / Class: Vessel / Pottery / ? Cultural Group

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Material Clay / ?.

Dimension Max Diam = 268 mm Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886

Other Owners Edward Horace Man PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886

Description A shallow clay round plate on which a pot is moulded.

Details Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .52 .1 - 4 Pottery making tools [insert] old number 97 - 100 [end insert]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... [97] Entana round plate on which pot is moulded Nicobar 1886

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 97 entana A shallow round clay plate on which the pattern forms the pot. A circular piece of plantain leaf is placed on the plate to prevent the clay adhering to the latter

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper,

Accession No. **1887.11.53** PRM Image A4 F6 16

Provenance ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.

Keyword Keyword: Cooking Vessel / Lid / Food Accessory / Class: Vessel / Food / ?. Cultural Group

Material Plant Leaf / ?.

Dimension Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886

Other Owners Edward Horace Man PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Description

Details Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .53 Flat leaf cover used in cooking [insert] old number 101 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 101 Kenyua-koi-hanshoi Flat leaf cover placed over mouth of pot in boiling Pandanus and cycas paste and vegetables. Above this cover is placed the Kenòp-koi-hanshōi (see item 57 [1887.11.24] At C.N. loose leaves are used

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	1887.11.54 .1 - 2	PRM Image	A4 F6 17
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Tool / Food Accessory / Class: Tool / Food / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	?		
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Grate for a cooking vessel. It placed inside a pot when boiling paste and vegetables in order to keep them above the water line.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue		

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .54 .1 - 2 2 gratings for cooking pot [insert] old number 102 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 102 hetpât Small grating placed inside a pot when boiling Pandanus or Cycas paste and vegetables in order to keep the same a few inches above the water which is boiling under the hetpât These have to be made of various sizes to suit the pots in which they are used. At C.N. a rough grating of loose sticks is made to serve this purpose

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden

Accession No.	1887.11.55	PRM Image	DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 8/3/2006
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Spoon / Food Accessory / Class: Food / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Wood Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 432 mm Max W = 75 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Paddle-shaped wooden scoop used as a rice ladle. [EC 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 8/3/2006]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .55 wooden scoop [insert] old number 103 [end insert]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... 1887.1.2199 [sic] [103] Wooden rice ladle Nicobars called Shinlo (Uni Mus)

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 103 shinlo Wooden scoop for serving boiled rice to guests

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden

Accession No.	1887.11.56	PRM Image	A4 F6 32 DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Grinder / Tool / Food Accessory / ? Carrying Device / Class: Food / Cultural Group		
Material	Wood Plant / Cane Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 360 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man
			Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural
			Transferred 1886
Description	Pestle used in preparing fruits, with cane loop tied around section [L.Ph 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 10/5/2005]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Added Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .56 a pestle, not listed here [insert] old number 104 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 104 tanõnga Wooden pestle used in preparing the Cycas fruit in a wooden trough CN sãnõng terila

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	1887.11.57	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA, Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Vessel / Food Accessory / Class: Animal Gear / Food / Vessel / ?. Cultural Group		
Material	Wood Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Wooden trough used for feeding pigs and dogs		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .57 pig trough [insert] old number 105 [end insert]

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 105 holshoâl (small specimen) Wooden trough used in feeding pigs and dogs. Similar troughs are used of smaller size in preparing Cycas and coconut paste, boiled rice etc for their own consumption. Sometimes a large clam (tridacna) shell is used for feeding pigs. A flat board with cross incisions (shála-lorum) is used for preparing Pandanus paste

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	1887.11.58	PRM Image	A7 F11 2
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Tool / Cooking Tool / Food Accessory / Class: Tool / Food / Fire Cultural Group		
Material	Wood Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Wooden skewer for cooking birds etc over a fire or for taking food out of a pot.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .58 skewer [insert] old number 106 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 106 shanoa skewer on which fowls, birds and fish are broiled over a fire the other end being stuck into the ground beside the fire or held in the hand. The shanoa used for fish is kept apart and not used for other descriptions

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

of meat. This implement is also used for taking meat, vegetables etc out of a pot. Is generally made of the wood of the Areca catechu CN la-naichya

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden

Accession No.	[1887.11.59]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: ?spear / Tool / Hunting Accessory / Class: ?weapon / ?hunting / Cultural Group	
Material	Wood Plant / ?.	
Dimension	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Pointed stick used for killing a domestic pig.	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .59 pig sticker [insert] old number 107 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 107 kanlok-not Pointed stick used for killing a domestic pig. It is stuck into his body just below the breast-bone and pushed upwards towards the heart. Death is thus caused in a few seconds without inflicting much pain and without spilling more than a few drops of blood. Sometimes an iron spike or a bayonet or ramrod (obtained from traders) has been used for this purpose

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H.

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden

Accession No.	1887.11.60	PRM Image	A4 F6 30 DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Tool / Spoon / Food Accessory / Class: Tool / Food / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Iron Metal / Bamboo Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 330 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Iron scoop with bamboo handle used for taking out the kernel from ripe coconuts. [N.B. 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 13/4/2005]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .60 iron cocoa nut scoop [insert] old number 108 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 108 shanòn hishoya or tendu ha Curved iron rod with sharp edge at upper end and fixed in bamboo handle: is used for scooping out the kernel from ripe coconuts required for making hishoya (see item 31 [1884.7.59 - 63]) CN kenviap-nih

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 -

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden

Accession No.	1887.11.61	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA, Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Hoe / Agricultural Tool / Class: Tool / Agriculture / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Wood Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 1755 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Hoe used for digging up yams and planting tree shoots etc.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .61 Hoe [insert] old number 109 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 109 hifaih (or hifash) hoe, used for digging up yams etc in planting shoots of fruit trees etc. Similar but separate hoes are used in digging a grave and when disinterring the remains of a deceased on the final memorial feast day

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoon scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out canoes, loin cloth and skirt, object placed at grave head for containing objects used by deceased, V shaped pegs for preventing

Accession No.	1887.11.62	PRM Image	DCF 2007 Digital Ref Photo
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Rake / Agricultural Tool / Class: Tool / Agriculture / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Bamboo Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 1240 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Rake made of bamboo. [El.B 29/02/2008]		
Details	Object description: The rake has a long bamboo handle, with a slot at the top through which strips of bamboo have been threaded and bent into U-shapes to form the teeth of the rake. [El.B 29/02/2008]		

Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .62 Rake [insert] old number 110 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 110 Kenwâh enchon rake also wane-enchon for scraping away rubbish from the vicinity of a hut C.N. hanâk chon

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoon shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoon loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoonut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden

Accession No.	[1887.11.63]	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Scraper / Class: Tool / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Wood Plant / ?.		
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Wooden scraper used for making a channel for rain water in the sand under the eaves of a hut.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .63 wooden scraper [insert] old number 111 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 111 Kanwòl enchon wooden scraper used for making a channel for rain water in the sand under the eaves of a hut C.N. kondrâh chon

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoonut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoonut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoonut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out canoes, loin cloth and skirt, object placed at grave head for containing objects used by deceased, V shaped pegs for preventing

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Accession No.	[1887.11.64]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Broom / Class: Tool / Furniture Dwelling / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Plant Leaf / ?.	
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Broom made of young cane leaves, used for sweeping the hut floor.	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .64 broom [insert] old number 112 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 112 pannâh-oal-ni broom for sweeping the hut floor. Is made of young cane leaves fixed on a handle having a hook at the upper end for convenience of hanging to the cane framework of the hut C.N. fanôh-el-pâte

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out canoes, loin cloth and skirt, object placed at grave head for containing objects used by deceased, V shaped pegs for preventing

Accession No.	[1887.11.65]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Headrest / Class: Furniture Dwelling / ?.	Cultural Group

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Material	Wood Plant / ?.		
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Wooden pillow		

Details Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .65 wooden pillow [insert] old number 113 [end insert]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... [113] Kaniala wooden pillow [Drawing] Nicobar Is

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 24 113 Kani-ala Wooden pillow as commonly used at all the islands. At Car Nic. the cross beams are often so constructed as to be a few inches above the floor and thus serve for providing pillow space for a large number of persons C.N. tanâma

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper,

Accession No.	1887.11.66	PRM Image	CD41.29 (2001 - 2002)
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Body Art Accessory / Class: Body Art / Children / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Textile / ?.		
Dimension	L = 413 mm W = 118 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Description

Details Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .66 cloth pillow [insert] old number 114 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 114 entoma-koi Cloth pillow as used in the C and S groups in flattening the occiputs of infants. No pressure is used the child is merely kept flat on its back as long as possible with its head resting on the pillow. When abt [sic - about] 18 months old the desired flatness of the occiput has been accomplished Not practised at any of the other islands

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	1887.11.67	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Calendar / Class: Measurement / Children / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Wood Plant / ?.	
Dimension	Max L = 1270 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Wood calendar with incisions denoting "moon" (month) and day, consisting of a length of wood with notches on one side. The calendar is to record the time the owner's child takes in commencing to walk.	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue	

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .67 wooden calendar [insert] old number 115 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 115 Kenrata CN calendar. Along the narrow space each incision denotes a "moon" (month) and along the broad space a day. The number of cuts in one or other direction denote the number of days in each stage of the waning or waxing moon. After on side has been completed the opposite side is commenced. The object of the calendar is to record the time the owner's child takes in commencing to walk

Written on object - 'Kenrata', wooden calendar for recording how long owner's child takes in learning to walk. Each notch on edge - a month. On broad surface, a day. Car Nicobar - E.H. Man Coll 1886 (115) [DCF Court Team 26/2/2004]

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper,

Accession No.	[1887.11.68]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Tobacco Accessory / Class: Narcotic / Status / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	?	
Dimension	Possible dimensions given in notes field	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Cigarette holder used by women for the first two months after childbirth. Note that this item might duplicate [1884.101.83]	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .68 Cigarette holder, used during menstruation [insert] old number 116 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 116 sanât tabâka Cigarette holder used by CN women for the first two months after childbirth, their hands being held to be unclean during that period

?Detailed Pipes [Unsorted] Card Catalogue entry - Number: 116 Coll EH Man Description: Cigarette holder used by women for 2 months after child birth. Long bamboo sliver, with prong holder cut at the top and another half way down, set into the middle of two crossed pieces of light wood, light brown in colour, forming a stand. The bamboo sliver is light brown in colour on one side, the inner side, and dark on the other and outer side Height 40 cm (one arm of the stand has been broken and mended with glue) width across stand c 13 cm Locality: Nicobar Native name: Sanat-tabaka Collected by: EH Man How Acquired: ?PR coll [Drawing] **[NB this has been matched to possible matches, 1887.11.68 and 1884.101.83]**

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe,

Accession No.	[1887.11.69]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA, Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Tool / Class: Food-gathering / Agriculture / Tool / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Bamboo Plant / Iron Metal / ?.	
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Bamboo pole with an iron hook at the top for gathering fruit, betel nuts and leaves.	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .69 fruit gathering pole [insert] old number 117 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 117 henhen Bamboo pole provided with an iron blade at the top end so as to form a hook for severing bunches of Pandanus betel-nut and chavica leaves which are out of reach CN enkôt

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	[1887.11.70]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Tool / Fishing Accessory / Class: Fishing / Tool / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	?	
Dimension	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural History Transferred 1886
Description	Hooked pole for lifting fish traps etc	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .70 hooked pole for lifting fish traps etc [insert] old

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

number 118 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 118 henheat A hooked pole used for lowering and lifting a pair of hishoya (item 31 [1884.7.59-63]) when drawing water at a well also for lifting a sunken fish trap (enyun item 142 [1887.11.85]) at CN a float is provided for raising the enyun CN Kenwòk

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden

Accession No.	[1887.11.71]	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Adze / Class: Tool / Trade / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Metal / ?.		
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Adze		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .71 Adze [insert] old number 125b [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 125b danan axe adze (European) imported and extensively used

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out canoes, loin cloth and skirt, object placed at grave head for containing objects used by deceased, V shaped pegs for preventing deceased from rising, hats used in burial feasts, leaf receptacle for catching wandering spirits, carved fish eagle charm, two charms on

Accession No.	[1887.11.72]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Tool / Adze / Class: Tool / Navigation / Trade / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Iron Metal / ?.	
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Tool with an iron heads. It is used for hollowing logs to make canoes.	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .72 Tool of hollowing canoes [insert] old number 125 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 125 inuain Tool used for scooping a log to form a canoe. The iron head is obtained from ship-traders. The chief peculiarity about this object is that it is so attached to the handle that its position can be altered as desired for scooping on the left or right side or at the bottom of the canoe shell. A smaller size is called Kenlanh

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden

Accession No.	1887.11.73	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA, Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Groin-cover / Class: Clothing / Ceremonial / Dance / Death /	Cultural Group
Material	Textile / ?.	
Dimension	Max W = 3760 mm Max H = 130 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Ornamental loin cloth presented by host to each male guest at a memorial feast in some areas.	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .73 Loin cloth [insert] old number 128 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 128 neng-ta-chiha ornamental loin cloth presented by host to each male guest at a memorial feast: it is worn during the dancing which takes place during the entire night. These are not worn at CN where a new plain turkey red loin strip (neng) only is put on for the occasion

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	1887.11.74	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Skirt / Class: Clothing / Ceremonial / Dance / Death / Religion / Cultural Group	
Material	Textile / ?.	
Dimension	Max W = 1720 mm Max H = 670 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Ornamental skirt presented by hostess to each female guest at a memorial feast. Only worn in some areas.	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .74 Skirt [insert] old number 129 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 129 lôe-ta-wia ornamental skirt presented by hostess to each female guest at a memorial feast: it is worn during the dancing which takes place throughout the night. Not worn at CN, a new plain skirt only marking the occasion

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe,

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoon scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	1887.11.75	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Grave Marker / Class: Death / Religion / Commemoration / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Wood Plant / Cane Plant / Coconut Plant / Textile / ?.	
Dimension	Max L = 650 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Grave marker comprising of a wooden pole and basket. The basket is used to hold property for the deceased. [MJD 13/5/2010]	
Details	Object description: Grave marker comprising of a wooden pole and basket. The basket is used to hold property for the deceased. The basket is globular and woven in an open work hexagonal pattern. Attached to the bottom of the basket are two coconuts and red and white coloured strips of cloth. [MJD 13/5/2010]	

Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .75 76 Pole and basket placed at grave head for deceased's property [insert] old number 130 [end insert]

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 130 hentain-koi-pentila. Placed on the head of grave by those above about 12 yrs of age. It is lashed to a stout post (called Komching) wh is stuck into the ground. In the basket (hentain) are placed various small articles used by the deceased. homyuum, and hichih (items 46 [1887.11.16]) are lashed to this object when erected As the hentain is a basket used only by women some men request their friends not to place one over their graves when they die

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoon shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoon loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo

Accession No.	[1887.11.76]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Grave Marker / Basket / Class: Death / Basketry / Commemoration Cultural Group	
Material	Plant Fibre / ?.	
Dimension	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Grave marker comprising of a pole and basket. The basket is used to hold property for the deceased.	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .75 76 Pole and basket placed at grave head for deceased's property [insert] old number 130 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 130 hentain-koi-pentila Placed on the head of grave by those above about 12 yrs of age. It is lashed to a stout post (called Komching) wh is stuck into the ground. In the basket (hentain) are placed various small articles used by the deceased. homyuam, and hichih (items 46 [1887.11.16]) are lashed to this object when erected As the hentain is a basket used only by women some men request their friends not to place one over their graves when they die

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Accession No. **1887.11.77 .1 1887.11.77 .2** PRM Image
 Provenance ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.
 Keyword Keyword: Grave Good / Grave Marker / Class: Death / Religion / Ceremonial Cultural Group
 Material Wood Plant / Cane Plant / ?.
 Dimension Max L = 733 mm Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
 Other Owners Edward Horace Man PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
 Description Grave marker of V-shaped pegs for symbolically preventing deceased from rising.
 Details Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .77 V shaped pegs placed over grave [insert] old number 131 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 131 shani-pân (or shin-pân) V shaped pegs used in the C and S groups when burying a corpse. Some uneven number of them (5 or 7 generally) are fixed down across the body from head to feet, the object being to prevent the corpse from rising and troubling the living. Is made of the Garcinia speciosa of which also are made their paddles (item 3 [1884.54.41 - 44, 1884.81.15 1884.55.39-40] outrigger pegs (item 1 (c) [1884.81.12-13, 31] and fighting stick (item 26 [unmatched, see new entry in PR catalogue Part II])

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre,

Accession No. **1887.11.78 .1** PRM Image
 Provenance ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.
 Keyword Keyword: Hat / Ceremonial Object / Class: Death / Ceremonial / Clothing Cultural Group

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Material	Textile / Palm Spathe Leaf Plant / Plant Stem / ?.		
Dimension	Max H = 300 mm approx	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural
			Transferred 1886
Description	Ceremonial hat for burial feast. For male skull. [DCF Court Team 11/12/2002]		

Details Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .78 Burial feast hats [insert] old number 132 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 132 halála-kamapâh This hat which differs only from item 27 [1884.32.34 -35] on being ornamental with cloth in folds is placed on a disinterred male skull on the night of the final memorial feast (C group only)

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out canoes, loin cloth and skirt, object placed at grave head for containing objects used by deceased, V shaped pegs for preventing

Accession No.	1887.11.78 .2	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Hat / Ceremonial Object / Class: Death / Ceremonial / Clothing	Cultural Group	
Material	Textile / Palm Spathe Leaf Plant / Plant Stem / ?.		
Dimension	Max Diam = 320 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural
			Transferred 1886

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Description Ceremonial hat for burial feast. For female skull.

Details Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .78 Burial feast hats [insert] old number 133 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 133 hoto-kamapâh This hat is in like manner placed on a disinterred female skull on the night of the final memorial feast (C group only)

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out canoes, loin cloth and skirt, object placed at grave head for containing objects used by deceased, V shaped pegs for preventing

Accession No.	1887.11.79	PRM Image	CD34.3 Basketry Project (March 2004)
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Vessel / ?ceremonial Object / Amulet / Basket / Medical Accessory Cultural Group		
Material	?Pandanus Plant / ?Coconut Leaf Plant / Plant Leaf / ?.		
Dimension	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Leaf receptacle (made of young coconut leaves) for catching wandering spirits.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue		

dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .79 leaf receptacle for spirits [insert] old number 134 [end insert]

Detailed Amulet Card Catalogue - Amulets A Signatures B Sym(pathetic) Magic C Div(ination) and Witchcraft - B Sympathetic Magic - B.6 Transfer of virtue from potent objects - Cure of disease: transfer to figures &c. - Description: Shim, basket receptacle made of pandanus leaves interwoven. Somewhat conical in shape. Used for catching wandering spirits. Full of leaves which attract the spirits (irui). Made on occasions of epidemics to get rid of spirits of the disease. When the spirits have been captured in the Shim, it is placed on a small raft (henmai) with cocoa-nut leaf sails and the whole is towed out [written on reverse of card] to sea. B 64 Magic Wall Case Rt. side. [Drawing]. Locality: Nicobar Ids. Native Name: Shim. Collected By: E.H. Man Esq. How Acquired: Pres. by E.H. Man Esq., ~~1887 P.R. Coll.~~ 1886. References: Man's m.s. cat. (No. 134), Intern. Arch. Ethn. VI. pl. II, figs. 6, 8. See Man : Catal. (No. 147) in Indian Antiquity May 1895 p. 135. [EB 11/3/2002]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 134 shim Leaf receptacle (made of young coconut leaves) for catching wandering spirits. The leaves inside it are supposed to possess the virtue of attracting the spirits (iwi). These are made on occasions when there is an unusual amount of sickness in a village and it is desired to get rid of the spirits which have caused it. A singular raft with coconut leaves resembling sails is constructed and the evil spirits having been captured and placed by the mentuana (medicine man) in the shim these are attached to the raft (called henmai) which is then towed out to sea. A different object called dròie-chon is used for the same purpose at CN

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded.

Accession No.	1887.11.80	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Amulet / ?ceremonial Object / Religious Object / Bird Figure /	Cultural Group
Material	Wood Plant / Pigment / Metal / Shell / ?.	
Dimension	Max L = 1145 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Carved figure of a fish eagle with wings outstretched, used as an amulet. [SM 25/11/2008]	
Details	Object description: The wings of the bird have been painted with black pigment. The eyes are shell, or similar and are held in place with a nail [SM 25/11/2008]	

Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .80 Carved fish eagle charm [insert] old number 137 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 137 Kenta-koi-kalâng A carved figure of a fish-eagle at the request of the mentuana at time of sickness to assist in the recovery of the patient by searching for and frightening away the spirit which is regarded as the cause of the sickness (see last item [1884.56.83 - 85])

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper,

Accession No.	1887.11.81	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Amulet / ?ceremonial Object / Religious Object / Figure / Class: ? Cultural Group	
Material	Wood Plant / ?.	
Dimension	Max diam = 585 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Round wooden amulet painted with the sun with a human face, and stars painted red, green and black. [DCF Court Team 12/2/2003]	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .81 82 [1 of] two charms on wood [insert] old number 138 139 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 138 henyūngashi-heng a henta representing the sun with a human face and 8 "arms" between which are shewn his children (called moshâla) to whom is attributed the faint light at dawn. The object of this and the henyūngashi-kâhe is to please and propitiate the wi and to avert its displeasure and malice

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden

Accession No.	1887.11.82	PRM Image	DCF 2007 Digital Ref Photo
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Amulet / ?ceremonial Object / Religious Object / Figure / Class: ? Cultural Group		
Material	Wood Plant / Pigment / ?.		
Dimension	Max Diam = 580 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Round wooden amulet painted with figure representing the moon. [DCF Court Team 12/2/2003]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .81 82 [1 of] two charms on wood [insert] old number

138 139 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 139 henyüngashi-kâhe a henta representing the moon, in which Deuse (the Creator) is represented as standing and holding a wine glass in the right hand. On his left side are shewn a pair of coconut shell (hishoya item 31 [1884.7.59 - 63] a lantern, Pandanus-paste board (shâla-larom) a basket (chukai item 74 [1887.11.32]) an Areca spathe mat and pillow, also weapons, spoons, table, chairs etc. On the right side of the central figure are shewn a watch, boatswain's whistle, telescope, various spears (see items 11 to 21 ante) spathe mat table and decanters. In the C. group alone is Deuse ever depicted thus is probably due to the Missionaries in this the last century having laboured longer in that portion of the islands than elsewhere

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper,

Accession No.	[1887.11.83]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Fishing Accessory / Trap / Class: Fishing / Basketry / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Cane Plant / ?Stone / ?.	
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Cane fish trap	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .83 - 85 [1 of] 3 fish traps [insert] old number 140 - 142 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 140 noama Cane fish trap, is placed on the foreshore with its mouth towards the shore and stones are placed on the under lip and along the sides to fix it in position and hide the cane work so as to avert suspicion of its character. It is used during the rainy season only - and at spring tides. The fish are driven towards the trap after being half blinded by means of the scrapings of a certain wood (called hua) wh are placed in a basket and trailed through the water. It causes the eyes of the fish to smart and they are then easily driven

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre,

Accession No.	[1887.11.84]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Fishing Accessory / Trap / Class: Fishing / Basketry / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	?	
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Cane or bark fish trap	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .83 - 85 [1 of] 3 fish traps [insert] old number 140 - 142 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 141 Kenhôn with float paha Fish trap made of split cane or the bark of a tree called afu The mouth is first made, then the top, sides, and bottom in succession. For bait unripe coconut fruit is smeared on the inner side of the lip and the trap weighted with pebbles is placed on the foreshore. The float at high water indicate the position of the trap and enables the owner to lift it suddenly before the fish wh may be inside can escape. Can only be used during the rainy season. For this purpose adn if

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

the water is sufficiently calm he remains above in his canoe watching the trap so that before all the bait has been eaten he may lift it at the time when there will be the best possible catch

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper,

Accession No.	[1887.11.85]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Fishing Accessory / Trap / Class: Fishing / [photograph] / ?basketry Cultural Group	
Material	?.	
Dimension	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Large cane fish trap used in the rainy season only	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .83 - 85 [1 of] 3 fish traps [insert] old number 140 - 142 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 142 enyun large cane fish trap which is placed where there is sufficient water at low tide to cover it. It is examined every alternate day. If when required to be lifted it should be high water a hen heat (item 118 [1887.11.70]) is employed for the purpose. In order to hide the trap as much as possible stones are placed all round it except before the mouth which faces the shore. Can be used during the rainy season only see photograph herewith C.N. tarië (small) tamâta (large)

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded.

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden

Accession No.	[1887.11.86]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Fishing Accessory / Line / Winder / Basket / Class: Fishing /	Cultural Group
Material	Plant Fibre / ?.	
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Cane basket used for holding the ball of twine when hook-fishing or the harpoon line when spearing large fish.	

Details Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .86 harpoon line basket [insert] old number 143 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 143 chuj-panue Cane basket used for holding the ball of twine when hook-fishing or the harpoon line when spearing large fish

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoonut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	[1887.11.87]	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Fishing Accessory / Trap / Net / Hunting Accessory / Class: Fishing Cultural Group		
Material	Wood Plant / Net Textile / ?.		
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Net fishing trap		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .87 net trap [insert] old number 144 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 144 henhen Net trap used only at Ter-Bom, Chow and C.N. and during the rainy monsoon only. When required for use the curved sticks are turned so that they cross each other at right angles the netting thereby forming a platform below them. The bait is set in the loop of string to which the weight is attached. The fisherman seated in his canoe holds the apparatus and watches for the fish. When he detects one nibbling at the bait he promptly draws up the trap if possible before the fish can escape. The principle is somewhat the same as that of the Kenhôn (item 141) which is used at none of the islands where the henhen is employed. This is the only object containing network made and used by the Nicobarese. [EH Man 1886]

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoonut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoonut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, coconut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre,

Accession No.	1887.11.88 .1 1887.11.88 .2	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Human Body Part / Class: Physical Anthropology / Narcotic / ?.		Cultural Group
Material	Human Tooth / ?.		
Dimension	Max Diam box = 55 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Two human teeth, encrusted due to the practice of betel-chewing.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .88 Encrusted teeth of betel chewers [insert] misc p.34 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... yen-kanâp encrusted teeth due to the practise of betel-chewing with shell lime and Chavica betle. These teeth are only to be seen in the C and S groups as there only do the natives omit to rub their teeth after betel chewing etc

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, coconut shell used for baling canoe partition for coconut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, coconut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	[1887.11.89 .1]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India?.	
Keyword	Keyword: Bow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	?	
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Bow	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .89 Bow [and arrows] [insert] misc p.34 [end insert] Added Accession Book Entry - Andaman Ids N. Sentinel Id JAI VII PI XIV Added Accession Book Entry - Nicobar 12 Andman 9 (including one No'd 76)

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... Bows and arrows as used by the natives of North Sentinel islands (Andamans) These differ from those used elsewhere in that group (see AS [sic - Anthropological Society] journal Vol VII PI XIV)

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden

Accession No.	[1887.11.90 .3 - ?]	PRM Image
Provenance		

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Physical Anthropology / Specimen / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Human Hair / ?.		
Dimension	Field Collector Edward Horace Man		Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Hair specimens [unknown number]		
Details	<p>Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886</p> <p>Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands</p> <p>Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .90 Specimens of hair [insert] Man catalogue misc p.34 [end insert]</p> <p>Added Accession Book Entry - See also PR IV 159</p> <p>PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... Specimens of hair cut from the heads of natives of these islands</p> <p>'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out</p>		
Accession No.	[1887.11.91 .1 - ?]	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: [photograph] / Class: [photograph] / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	?.		

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Photograph		
Details	<p>Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886</p> <p>Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands</p> <p>Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .91 photographs Nicobar and Andaman [insert] misc p.34 [end insert]</p> <p>Card Catalogue Entry - "I.15 Man MS, p.34. ANDAMAN ISLANDS. photographs by E. H. Man." "Not Found" [Added in pencil] [JD 13/10/2005]</p> <p>Card Catalogue Entry - "I.15 Man Man Fol. VII. 34, (Misc) NICOBAR ISLANDS. photographs by E. H. Man." [JD 13/10/2005]</p> <p>PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... Photographs of Andamanese and Nicobarese, villages etc</p> <p>'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre,</p>		
Accession No.	[1887.11.92 .1 - ?]	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Plant / Specimen / Class: Plant / Specimen / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Coconut Plant / ?.		
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Coconut specimens [unknown number]		

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Details Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .92 variety of cocoanuts [insert] See Man catalogue p.34 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... oyàn kaneäl Peculiar nuts found on certain coconut trees at some of the islands. As they contain but little kernel are not valued by traders except as curiosities. Are also found on the Cocos-Keeling islands

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	[1887.11.93]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Figure / Amulet / House-ornament / Class: Figure / Furniture	Cultural Group
Material	Wood Plant / Pigment / ?.	
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Carved human figure kept in hut to frighten away the iwi or spirits of the departed..	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Added Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .93 Kareau carved human figure [insert] old number 135 [end insert]

Accession Book III entry - 105. Kareau [vide vol XI pl XXV] Small specimens of charms used by the natives of the central and southern islands for frightening away evil spirits. Life size human figures represented in the act of striking with a spear are often placed near the entrance of their huts for this purpose. Paintings or carvings representing fish animals ships under full sail etc are also frequently suspended in their huts with a like object [EH Man 1881]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 135. Kareau Carved human figure (generally about life size) kept in hut to frighten away the iwi or spirits of the departed. When newly made and on the occasion of any sickness in the hut it is regarded as a henta-koi (see next item [henta]) Those representing a woman are supposed to be equally feared by the iwi as they are credited with giving notice to the other Kareau's [sic] when ever the spirits intend mischief. At certain villages on Teressa and in one of the huts on Bomppoka the Kareau is hollowed out in the trunk and contains the bones of some famous mentuana (medicine man and exorcist) many years deceased while his skull and jawbone are fixed on a socket provided for the purpose above the shoulders of the figure which is represented in each case as seated crosslegged. On the skull is placed an old silk hat or other foreign head-gear. There are but few Kareau in the Southern group and at Chowra at the later island they are moreover small. [EH Man 1886]

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 -

Accession No.	1887.11.94	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Musical Instrument / Toy / Class: Music / Toy & Game / ?.music Cultural Group	
Material	Wood Plant / Plant Seed / String / ?.	
Dimension	Max Diam = 55 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Buzzing toy from entada seed, <i>henlain-yuang-ok-duaka</i> . No 122.	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented.

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Added Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .94 Henlain-yuang-ok- duaka toy whirring disk

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 122 henlain-yuang-ok-duaka A toy game played occasionally by them. A seed of the Entada pursoetha is pierced with 2 holes through its sides and a piece of cord is passed through both holes and tied at the ends so as to form a loop on either side of the seed which is twirled alternately in opposite directions by the action of the hands after the manner of a similar toy well-known to children in Europe

Pitt Rivers Museum label [in RDF] - Henlain-yuang-ok-duaka, seed of the Entada pursoetha which is spun with a humming noise by pulling & relaxing the string. An identical toy is well known in Europe. NICOBAR IDs E.H. Man coll 1886 [L.Ph 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 17/3/2005]

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo

Accession No.	1887.11.52 .2	PRM Image	DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 20/9/2004
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Tool / Class: Tool / Pottery / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Coconut Plant / Plant Leaf / ?.		
Dimension	Max Diam = 210 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Coconut ring placed under plate.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .52 .1 - 4 Pottery making tools [insert] old number 97 - 100 [end insert]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... [98] Osiawa (coconut ring placed under entana plate: made of coconut leaf Nicobar 1886

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 98 Osiawa Ring about 8 inches in diameter made of coconut leaf which is placed under the entana

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper,

Accession No.	1887.11.52 .3	PRM Image	DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 20/9/2004
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Tool / Class: Tool / Pottery / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Clay / ?.		
Dimension	Max Diam = 265 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Clay wheel to keep reversed plate from burning (contact with embers) in kiln.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .52 .1 - 4 Pottery making tools [insert] old number 97 - 100 [end insert]

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... [99] Hiwat clay wheel to keep reversed plate from burning (contact with embers) in kiln Nicobar 1886

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 99 hiwat Clay wheel placed on the bottom of the pot when the latter is reversed during the operation of baking, the object being to keep the burning faggots from touching the sides of the pot

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper,

Accession No.	1887.11.52 .4	PRM Image	DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 20/9/2004
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Tool / Class: Tool / Pottery / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Bamboo Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 305 mm Max W = 36 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Small flat piece of bamboo used in trimming the sides of the bottom of a pot and giving the finishing touches to it before drying.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .52 .1 - 4 Pottery making tools [insert] old number 97 - 100 [end insert]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... [100] Danun-kariang bamboo instrument for trimming off pots before drying dd 1886 Nicobar

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 100 danun-kariang (lit medicine-pot) a small flat piece of bamboo used in trimming the sides of the bottom and giving the finishing touches to it before setting it on one side to dry

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper,

Accession No.	1887.11.21 .2	PRM Image	DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 5/1/2005
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Vessel / Food Accessory / Class: Vessel / Food / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Palm Spathe Leaf Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 490 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man
			Before 1887
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural
			Transferred 1886 ?
Description	Large food dish made of areca spathe. The ends have been folded and gathered up to produce the shape. The edges all round have been strengthened with cane lashed to the bark.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .21 Feeding dish of areca spathe [insert] old number 53 54 [end insert]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... 54 Dai yuak large food dish made of areca spathe strenthened with rattan Shom Pen Grt Nicobar dd 1887

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 54 dai-yuak Shom Pen A similar bark object made and used by the island tribe

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Accession book entry [Red numbers] - Containers other than pottery 104 A - L - Ethn Dept 54 Man's ms cat E = Bark of trees 'Dai yuak' large feeding dish (similar to 104.D.5] made of the bark of a tree, the ends folded and gathered up to produce the shape, edges all round strengthened with cane lashed to the bark Shom Pen (inland) tribe Great Nicobar Obtd by EH Man Esq Presd 1887 Coll Misc XI 184 Man 11 no 54 I 12 - 13 no 54

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other

Accession No.	1887.11.42 .3	PRM Image	DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 12/4/2005
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Tool / Food / Class: Tool / [pottery] / Food / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Shell / ?.		
Dimension	Max Diam = 85 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	<i>Cyrena</i> shell, used as a spoon, scraper for <i>Pandanus drupes</i> , or in pottery making to remove bits of stone from the clay sides of the pot. [N.B. 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 12/4/2005]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .42 .1 [and .3?] *Cyrena* [insert] two of these) and 42.2 *Cypraea* shells used in pot making [insert] old number 85 [end insert]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... [85] 2 spoons ok-hangai of *cyrena* shells for unripe fruit Nicobar Is

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

?Accession Book III entry - 118. Hangai [similar to the uta(da) of the Andamanese v no 51 ante and pl XII fig 63] *Cyrena* shell used for removing the pulp from the drupes of the *Pandanus Mellori* after the fruit has been partially boiled for the purpose [EH Man 1881]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 85 Ok-hangai *Cyrena* shell used for removing the pulp from pandanus drupes when

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

preparing the paste is also used at Chowra when pot making in order to remove bits of stone from the clay sides of the pot. Small shells are sometimes used by old persons as spoons when eating the soft fruit of the unripe coconut. A piece of the coconut husk cut off with a ... [sic illegible] is commonly used for this purpose [EH Man 1886]

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for

Accession No.	1887.11.25 .3 1887.11.25 .4	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Fire Accessory / Class: Fire / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Bamboo Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max L [.3] = 493 mm Max L [.4] = 432 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural	Transferred 1886
Description	Firesticks.		
Details	Object description: A small piece of bamboo is split in half lengthways - one half is placed on the ground, convex side uppermost with some dry coconut fibre in the hollow space beneath to serve as tinder: the other piece of bamboo is then applied edgeways as rapidly as possible on the upper surface of the first piece - in a short time the notch produced by the operation is so deep as to allow of the powdery ashes falling through on to the dry fibre below, when by blowing the latter for a few seconds fire is easily obtained.		

Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .25 Fire-sticks [insert] old number 59 - 60 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 60 Kentöt Bamboo firesticks as generally used at CN Chow Ter and Bom A small piece of bamboo is split in half lengthways - one half is placed on the ground, convex side uppermost with some dry coconut fibre in the hollow space beneath to serve as tinder: the other piece of bamboo is then applied edgeways as rapidly as possible on the upper surface of the first piece - in a short time the notch produced by the operation is so deep as to allow of the powdery ashes falling through on to the dry fibre below, when by blowing the latter for a few seconds fire is easily obtained. No practice or skill is needed to succeed at the first attempt with this implement while it is difficult for a stranger to work the Kentain without frequent failures and fatiguing efforts

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Accession book entry [Red numbers] - Fire making 117 A - R - Ethn Dep Fire saw 'kentot' piece of bamboo split longitudinally to form two concavo-convex or semicylindrical pieces, the lower, female, cut away on concave side and transversely grooved with use on convex side the upper (male) worn along one edge with use Nicobar Islands (Car Nicobar, Chow, Ter Bom) Obt'd by EH Man Esq Presd 1887 v Man's descriptive cat no 60 I 12 - 13 (no 60) Man ms p13 no 60

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded.

Accession No.	1887.11.32 .2	PRM Image	CD34.2 Basketry Project (March 2004);
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Basket / Class: Basketry / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Cane Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max Diam = 370 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1887 ?
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886 ?
Description	Cane basket for food on canoe voyages. [DCF Court Team 9/12/2002]		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .31 32 [1 of] 2 Cane baskets [insert] old number 73 74 [end insert]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI accession book entry - E.H. Man Specimens from his collection (Andaman and Nicobar) given to General Pitt Rivers, see MS list in PR coll under various series ... [and University Museum transfers] ... [74] Chukai cane basket for food on canoe voyages S. Group Nicobar
Added Accession Book Entry - [in pencil] 1887

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 74 chu kai (2 specimens) Cane basket. The larger and better one is made and used in the S. group where they are more skilful at basketwork. The smaller is made and used in the C. group. They are used when journeying in canoe for holding food etc CN Kewōka

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo

Accession No.	1884.4.1	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India. Unknown.	
Keyword	Keyword: Baby-carrier / Class: Children / Transport / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Bark Wood Plant / Bark Fibre Yarn Plant / ?.	
Dimension	Max L = 690 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man *?University Museum 1886. ? PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers	Transferred 1887 ?
Description	Baby carrying sling of bark.	

Details **Accession Book IV entry** - 1884.4.1 - 8 - Cradles and Baby Carriers Chip-da, baby sling of bark. Andaman Ids. EH Man coll. 1886
Accession Book III entry - 24. Chip(da) [vide vol VII Pl XIII] Sling or belt made from the bark of the al-aba(da) (v no 66) and worn like a sash by women and sometimes by men in carrying infants. The plain specimens are called Chip-lupa(da) Those ornamented with netting Chip-râb(da) and ornamented with shells Chip-yâmnga(da) [EH Man 1881]
?Delivery Catalogue II entry - Andaman and Nicobar Objects 2 slings for carrying children (Andaman) 25 81 Parcel 251 Cases 252 253 [note that there are three unmatched baby slings of which two must match this entry despite the discrepancy in numbers]

Display history: ?Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A). [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Publications history, trails & websites: This object was featured in the Museum's in-case text produced during the DCF-funded 'What's Upstairs?' project, 2004–2006. [BR 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 2/11/2005]

Research notes: It appears that Pitt Rivers obtained his Man collection in at least two batches:

1. Often dated 1878 or 21.1.78 but 'described by Man on 18.9.77' and by Pitt Rivers at a JAI meeting on 8.1.78 and
2. Items sent to Pitt Rivers in 1881.

However there were also some items which came to the University Museum in 1886 and were transferred to the PRM in 1887 which seem to have been accessioned as part of the Pitt Rivers collection [See Beatrice Blackwood, 'Classification etc' 1970 and 1884.1.1][see also Chapman, 1981: 418]. The following letter seems to suggest that the majority of these are from the Nicobar Islands. It seems that the destination of UM for the items donated in 1886 is a question of semantics. The collection was sent by Man to Tylor who at that time was associated with the UM, the collection may always have been intended for the PRM. See letter from EH Man in PRM Archives:

PRM Tylor papers B 13

27.10.86

EH Man to EB Tylor

...

With reference to the correspondence which took place between us a few months ago on the subject of a further collection of Nicobarese objects in order as far as possible to complete the set commenced by me a few years ago and now transferred from Sth Kensington to Oxford I beg to inform you that I am now despatching to your address a case measuring about 7 feet by 4 ft by 1 3/4 ft containing the objects numbered in black ink in the accompanying Catalogue (Column 1) which I am sending with a packet of photographs under registered cover.

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Accession No. **1884.4.5** PRM Image
 Provenance ASIA. Andaman Islands India. Unknown.
 Keyword Keyword: Baby-carrier / Class: Children / Transport / ?. Cultural Group
 Material Bark Wood Plant / Dentalium Shell / ?.
 Dimension Max L = 430 mm (excl tassels) Field Collector Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1877 or
 Other Owners Edward Horace Man *?University Museum 1886. ? PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?
 Description Bark baby sling with shell ornamentation.
 Details **Accession Book IV entry** - 1884.4.1 - 8 - Cradles and Baby Carriers Chipyamnga-da baby sling of bark with dentalium shell ornament used by men and women. Andaman Islands. Man coll. [25] 1886
Accession Book III entry - 24. Chip(da) [vide vol VII Pl XIII] Sling or belt made from the bark of the al-aba(da) v no 66) and worn like a sash by women and sometimes by men in carrying infants. The plain specimens are called Chip-tupa(da) Those ornamented with netting Chip-râb(da) and ornamented with shells Chip-yâmnga(da) [EH Man 1881]
?Delivery Catalogue I entry - Andaman [p95] Sling ornamented with shells 25 21.1.78 Screen 148
'Green book' entry - South Kensington Receipts, 16 and 17 January 1878 - Andamanese and Nicobarese objects utensils and implements 25 4 slings on belt

Display history: ?Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A). [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Publications history, trails & websites: JAI, 1878: 459 'Sling or belt (Chip-da) worn like a sash by men and women in carrying children Pl XIII The plain ones are called Chîp-lûpa-da; the ones ornamented with netting Chîp-râb-da; the ones ornamented with shells Chîp-yâmnga-da' [Taken from 'List of Andamanese and Nicobarese Implements Ornaments etc presented to Major-General Lane Fox by EH Man esq and thus described by Mr Man 18th September 1877' [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Other information: Note that the date given in the accession book seems to be contradicted by the quite likely matches to the green book and delivery catalogue entries which would give a collection date before 1884. [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Accession No. **1884.7.84** PRM Image
 Provenance ASIA. Andaman Islands India. South Andaman.
 Keyword Keyword: Vessel / Food Accessory / Class: Vessel / Food / ?. Cultural Group
 Material Bamboo Plant / ?.
 Dimension Max L = 885 mm Max Max Diam = 77 mm Field Collector Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1879 or
 Other Owners Edward Horace Man *?University Museum ? PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?
 Description Bamboo vessel open at one end. [ZM 22/9/2005]
 Details **Accession Book IV entry** - 1884.7.1 - 87 - Primitive Food etc Vessels (Substitutes for Pottery) Gobda, bamboo water-vessel, 5 ft long, open at one end and hollowed through to base. EH Man coll 1886.
 Additional Accession Book IV entry - Man 82
Accession Book III entry - 82. Gob(da) Bamboo vessel these are of two descriptions viz [v vol XI pl XXIII] Used as a water holder this is often four or five feet long. In preparing a female bamboo for this purpose all that is done is to break through by means of a spear head or other suitable instrument the partitions at the fruits except of course the one at the bottom 2. [v ante no 13] used as a food

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

holder and cooking pot. Its length is that of a single fruit in the female bamboo. After being washed cleaned and dried over a fire meat or other food in a leaf in a uncooked or partially cooked state is packed into it and the leaf is tied over the mouth. When required it is placed on a fire and constantly turned so that all parts may be equally burned it is afterwards split open and the contents being thoroughly cooked are food fit for eating. This of course involves the destruction of the gob so that a fresh one has to be provided each time it is required which is generally when travelling [EH Man 1881]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - Man 82 Gobda 5 ft bamboo water vessel closed by node one end intervening nodes knocked through PR Andaman Ids

?**Delivery Catalogue I entry** - Long bamboo for holding water (Andaman) not no'd Not in a case 142

?**Green book' entry** - South Kensington Receipts, 5 March 1879 - 2 Andamanese 'gôb-das' [16/ 9058 or 17/ 9058]

Balfour Catalogue Red numbers: Containers other than Pottery - C Bamboo PR coll 'Gob-da' bamboo vessel, 5 ft 2 high, roughly made from a female [female symbol used] bamboo cut off and including 3 nodes, the bottom one remains intact the other two are knocked through - Used for holding water Andaman Ids Obtd by EH Man esq Presd 1886 v Journal Anthr Inst XII p 406 No 82 Added Balfour Catalogue Red numbers: Containers other than Pottery - S Andaman [BB]

Display history: ?Displayed in South Kensington Museum (V&A). [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Other information: Note that the date given in the accession book seems to be contradicted by the quite likely matches to the green book and delivery catalogue entries which would give a collection date before 1884. There are other objects which are dated 1886 in the accession books but which are listed in the delivery catalogue, however no explanation is yet known. If this object matches the green book entry then it will be numbered 16 or 17/ 9058, which is not noted in any of the other primary sources [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Accession No.	[1884.15.91]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India. North Andaman Island.	
Keyword	Keyword: Bow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Wood Plant / ?.	
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man *?University Museum 1886. ?	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?
Description	Bow	

Details **Accession Book IV entry** - 1884.15.1 - 123 - Weapons Bows Plain bow of similar but broader type [as 1884.15.90], with carved oval long pointed ends N Andaman EH Man 1886 [Drawing]

Accession Book III entry - 1. Kârama (da) [Vide vol VII Plate XIV Fig 1 (Journal Anthropol Inst)] Bow as made and used by the tribes of South and Middle Andaman and the Archipelago viz: Bojig-ngyu(da) Bojig-yâb(da) Ôko-Juwai(da) Âkà-Kede(da) Âkà-Kôleda Âkà-Kôl(da) Balawa(da) [For the situation of these tribes see vol XI page 278 and the accompanying map]. It is made of hard wood generally of a variety called chai(da) less frequently of the bad-ama(da) yârla(da) posud(da) and châdah(da). For hunting in the jungle the small bows about 4 feet long are employed as being more handy. The same or larger descriptions are used in open jungle along the coast or where shooting fish, while the largest variety (6 1/2 or 7 feet long) ~~are~~ is generally made for presentation and for this purpose are usually elaborately ornamented and carefully prepared in every way. It is customary to ornament both sides of every Bojig bow (ie the description made by the above named tribes) first by making a rough X-like pattern along the edge from end to end and then after smearing Kôi-ob(da) (v ticket no 60) over the two surfaces with grass or leaves by painting a design in tâla-og(da) (v tkt no 58) . The upper end or nock of the bow is also frequently decorated with a piece of fine netting called râb-da (v tkt no 42) Only children's bows [Vide Vol VII Plate XIV Fig 2] are ever made of mangrove wood then the Rhizophora conjugata is usually preferred. The bowstring is made of the bark fibre of the Anodendron paniculatum (called yôlba(da) (v tkt no 64) (The North Andaman bows [Vide Vol VII Plate

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

XIV Fig 4] not only differ somewhat from the above in design but are more neatly made, are almost invariably of a more uniform size - 5 to 5 1/2 feet in length - and are never painted or otherwise ornamented. They are generally if not always made of the tree called bad... [sic illegible]. The little Andaman and other Jarawa bows [vide vol VII Plate XIV fig 9] are of a totally different character. They appear to be always made of the wood of the tree called tokoma(da) [EH Man 1881] [nb there are pencil alterations to this text but it is difficult to see what amendments are suggested [AP]]

?Delivery Catalogue I entry - Bows for shooting fish and pigs Andaman Islands Bow 3555 Belonging to Screen 96 Parcel 133

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A). [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Other information: It would seem that the date of 1886 is at odds with the fact that this bow is listed in the delivery catalogue and should therefore have been collected prior to 1884! [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Accession No.	1884.32.34	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India. Northern Nicobar Nancowry.	
Keyword	Keyword: Armour / Helmet / Headgear / Class: Armour Weapon / Clothing Cultural Group	
Material	Textile / Palm Spathe Leaf Plant / Plant Stem / ?.	
Dimension	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man. This object was listed in the PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers	Transferred 1887 ?
Description	Fighting hat of blue cotton. Fibrous padding. White tassels.	
Details	<p>Accession Book IV entry - 1884.32.1 - 35 - Defence Helmets <u>Kemili</u>, blue cloth fighting cap for quarter staff, folded over palm spathe with white corner tassels and rectangular neck guard Nancowry N Nicobar Man coll 1886</p> <p>Accession Book III entry - 106. <u>Kemili</u> [vide vol XI pl XXVI] Fighting hat (for fighting they belabour each other with long sticks hence the necessity for head coverings of this description) as used by the natives of the central and southern islands [EH Man 1881]</p> <p>Accession Book VII [Nicobar objects] entry - 27 <u>Kemili</u> Padded fighting hat as used at the Central and Southern groups. The lining or padding consists of the fibrous sheath covering the base of the coconut leaf stem Illustration see vol XI pl XXVI fig 1 [EH Man 1886]</p> <p>Delivery Catalogue I entry - Nicobarese objects Fighting hat blue cotton (Nancowry) 13/ 11935 103 Baskets 140 141</p>	

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A)[AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Publications history, trails & websites: JAI 1882: 277 'Kemili (Plate XXVI fig 1) fighting hat as used by the natives of the central and southern islands of the group' [EH Man]. Indian Antiquary, Feb. 1895, 'Catalogue of Nicobarese objects', p. 45 '29 (m) Kemili Padded fighting hat, worn in the Central and Southern Groups when using the paiyuh [fighting stick]. The lining or padding, usually consists of the *ochrea* - ie the fibrous stem sheath of the cocoanut tree.'

Research notes: This item is listed in Accession book VII but the number is not given in black ink. According to the following letter extract that means that the item was received at PRM prior to 1886:

PRM Tylor papers B 13

27.10.86

EH Man to EB Tylor

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

With reference to the correspondence which took place between us a few months ago on the subject of a further collection of Nicobarese objects in order as far as possible to complete the set commenced by me a few years ago and now transferred from Sth Kensington to Oxford I beg to inform you that I am now despatching to your address a case measuring about 7 feet by 4 ft by 1 3/4 ft containing the objects numbered in black ink in the accompanying Catalogue (Column 1) which I am sending with a packet of photographs under registered cover.

As I thought you wd prefer that the Catalogue I have prepared on this occasion shd contain all the objects previously supplied I have adopted this plan and have also included mention of several other objects wh are either too bulky to send or wh can be sufficiently illustrated by means of photographs or a written description.

... This would suggest that the Nicobar catalogue lists all Nicobar items from Man including the 1886 ones which are numbered in black. The Nicobar entries in the PR computerised catalogue now reflect this.[[AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995 -1998](#)]

Accession No.	1884.32.35	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India. Northern Nicobar Nancowry.		
Keyword	Keyword: Armour / Helmet / Headgear / Class: Armour Weapon / Clothing	Cultural Group	
Material	Textile / Palm Spathe Leaf Plant / Plant Stem / ?.		
Dimension	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man	?Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man. This object was listed in the	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers	Transferred 1887 ?
Description	Fighting hat of cotton. Fibrous padding. Side tassels.		
Details	<p>Accession Book IV entry - 1884.32.1 - 35 - Defence Helmets <u>Kemili</u>, similar cap [to 1884.32.34] shaped on basketry with 2 additional side tassels Nancowry N Nicobar Man coll 1886</p> <p>Accession Book III entry - 106. <u>Kemili</u> [vide vol XI pl XXVI] Fighting hat (for fighting they belabour each other with long sticks hence the necessity for head coverings of this description) as used by the natives of the central and southern islands [EH Man 1881]</p> <p>Accession Book VII [Nicobar objects] entry - 27 Kemili Padded fighting hat as used at the Central and Southern groups. The lining or padding consists of the fibrous sheath covering the base of the coconut leaf stem Illustration see vol XI pl XXVI fig 1 [EH Man 1886]</p> <p>Delivery Catalogue I entry - Nicobarese objects Fighting hat blue cotton (Nancowry) 15/ 11935 103 Baskets 140 141</p>		

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A)[[AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998](#)]

Publications history, trails & websites: JAI 1882: 277 'Kemili (Plate XXVI fig 1) fighting hat as used by the natives of the central and southern islands of the group' [EH Man]. Indian Antiquary, Feb. 1895, 'Catalogue of Nicobarese objects', p. 45 '29 (m) Kemili Padded fighting hat, worn in the Central and Southern Groups when using the paiyuah [fighting stick]. The lining or padding, usually consists of the *ochrea* - ie the fibrous stem sheath of the cocoanut tree.'

Research notes: This item is listed in Accession book VII but the number is not given in black ink. According to the following letter extract that means that the item was received at PRM prior to 1886:

PRM Tylor papers B 13

27.10.86

EH Man to EB Tylor

With reference to the correspondence which took place between us a few months ago on the subject of a further collection of Nicobarese objects in order as far as possible to complete the set commenced by me a few years ago and now transferred from Sth Kensington to Oxford I beg to inform you that I am now despatching to your address a case measuring about 7 feet by 4 ft by 1 3/4 ft containing the objects numbered in black ink in the accompanying Catalogue (Column 1) which I am sending with a packet of

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

photographs under registered cover.

As I thought you wd prefer that the Catalogue I have prepared on this occasion shd contain all the objects previously supplied I have adopted this plan and have also included mention of several other objects wh are either too bulky to send or wh can be sufficiently illustrated by means of photographs or a written description.

... This would suggest that the Nicobar catalogue lists all Nicobar items from Man including the 1886 ones which are numbered in black. The Nicobar entries in the PR computerised catalogue now reflect this.[AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995 -1998]

Accession No.	1884.35.22	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India. Unknown.		
Keyword	Keyword: Vessel / Cooking Vessel / Food Accessory / Class: Pottery / Vessel Cultural Group		
Material	Pottery / ?.		
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Prior to 1884
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man *?University Museum ?	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers	Transferred 1887 ?
Description	Large pot, <u>budja</u> , with lines made by scraping with an arca shell		
Details	<p>Accession Book IV entry - 1884.35.1 - 121 - Pottery Primitive and Ancient Hand-moulded Large pot, <u>budja</u>, with lines made by scraping with an arca shell Andaman Id Man coll 1886</p> <p>Accession Book III entry - 18. Buj(da) [vide vol VII plate XIII] Cooking pot. These are made of various sizes by members of both sexes. They are shaped by the hand only and after being sundried are baked in a fire. When travelling they are carried in a light wicker frame (buj-râmata(da) both for convenience and as protection against injury [EH Man 1881]</p> <p>Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - Large budja shewing striations made by scraping with arca shell Andaman</p> <p>Delivery Catalogue I entry - Andamanese and Nicobarese Objects various Several fragments of pottery in native basket [sic] 142/ ? 11935 [Screen] 47 200</p>		

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A)[AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Other information: ote that the date of receipt given in the accession book is at odds with the entry in the delivery catalogue which would suggest a collection date before 1884. The delivery catalogue also seems to describe a broken object whilst the accession book describes a whole one. In addition the delivery catalogue entry suggests that the sherds are in an Andamanese basket. [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Accession No.	1884.57.20	PRM Image	CD41.9
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India. Unknown.		
Keyword	Keyword: Medicine / Toilet Article / Class: Religion / Death / Medicine / Cultural Group		
Material	Fat Oil / Mineral / ?.		
Dimension	Max L [vial] = 105 mm W = 15 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Prior to 1884
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers	Transferred 1887 ?
Description	Ointment: sample of reddish powder stored in a glass vial with a cork stopper. [EC 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 20/2/2006]		
Details	<p>Accession Book IV entry - 1884.57.1 - 25 Treatment of Dead - <u>Koi-ob-da</u>, ointment made of red oxide of iron and fat of pig turtle etc, used as ointment for ornament and medicine and for neck and faces of corpses to please the dead Andaman Man coll 1886</p>		

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

? **Accession Book III entry - 60.** Koi-ob(da) Red ochre paint. This is made by mixing red oxide of iron (upla(da) v no 61] and some greasy substance, generally the fat of the pig or turtle sometimes of the iguana dugong etc and occasionally the oil of the almond called emej(da). This pigment is applied to the person either ornamentally or otherwise. It is accredited with hygienic properties and from its mode of application it can be readily determined whether the wearer is sick or rejoicing. The nostrils and centre of the upper lip are occasionally painted with it as the smells of the fat is agreeable to them. Before the corpse is removed for burial it is smeared over the face and neck with this paint as a mark of respect and in order to please the departing spirit. [EH Man 1881]

Pitt Rivers Museum label - Koiôb-da, sometimes smeared on nostrils & upper lip, for sake of the agreeable scent. ANDAMAN IDS 1884.57.20 E.H. Man coll (No. 52) P.R. Coll.. [EC 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 20/2/2006]

Publications history, trails & websites: JAI, 1878: 461 'Koi-ôb-da this is made by mixing 'Ûpla' (v no 49) with some greasy substance such as the fat of the pig turtle iguana dugong or the oil of an almond called 'Êmej-da'. This red preparation is applied to the person either ornamentally or otherwise. It is believed to beColl efficacious in sickness. The nostrils and centre of the upper lip are occasionally painted with it, as the smell of the fat is agreeable to them. From the mode in which it is applied it can be readily determined whether the wearer is sick or rejoicing. Before a corpse is removed for burial it is smeared over the face and neck with this paint as a mark of respect, and in order to please the departing spirit. (In glass jar) [Taken from 'List of Andamanese and Nicobarese Implements Ornaments etc presented to Major-General Lane Fox by EH Man esq and thus described by Mr Man 18th September 1877'. [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Research notes: It is unclear whether the Accession Book III entry can correctly be matched to the Accession Book IV entry because the number 60 (Accession Book III) does not tally with any of the three Koi-ob-da specimens in the collections (see 1884.60.21 and 1884.57.20). [JP 6/6/2001]

Accession No.	1884.60.15	PRM Image	DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 6/9/2005
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India. Unknown.		
Keyword	Keyword: Medicine / Specimen / Class: Medicine / Specimen / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Mineral / Glass / ?.		
Dimension	Max L tube = 156 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Prior to 1884
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886	PRM Source	?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?
Description	Medicine (red iron oxide) in glass tube. [LM 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 6/9/2005]		

Details **Accession Book IV entry - 1884.60.1 - 33 Primitive Medicines and Instruments 1884.60.15 - 26** The following from the Andaman Ids v JAI vol VII pt IV 461 Koiob-chulinga-da, used medicinally (in glass tube), red oxide of iron from springs Man coll 1886

Accession Book III entry - 61. Upla(da) Red oxide of iron after it has been dried and baked [In its natural condition as found it is called Koi-ob-chulnga(da) in that state it is applied to sores and to the persons of any suffering from fever, it is also administered internally for coughs fevers etc [EH Man 1881]

Detailed Medicine Catalogue Card - Oxide of iron procured from jungle streams & sun-dried. In liquid form it is applied to the skin to cure sores & fever. Also drunk to cure coughs & fever etc. [Quantity contained in glass jar.] Colour a reddish-yellow. LOCALITY ANDAMAN IDS. NATIVE NAME Koi-ob-chulnga-da COLLECTED BY E.H. Man. HOW ACQUIRED P.R.coll. REFERENCES J.A.I. (1878) VII, p. 461. No. 51. (1882) XII, p. 403, footnote b & No 60; p. 84. [El.B 14/01/2010]

Pitt Rivers Museum label - No. 51 [sic] - Koiob chulnga-da, earth from jungle mineral springs. Sun-dried. When baked it is upla-da (v. No. 49). applied to sores, or drunk for coughs & fevers. ANDAMAN IDS. P.R. coll. E.H.Man coll.

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Publications history, trails & websites: JAI, 1878: 461 'Koi-6b-chûlŋga da This is obtained from mineral springs (red oxide of iron) which are fairly plentiful in these jungles. This specimen has been dried in the sun. When baked on the fire it is called 'Upla' (v No 49). It is applied in its liquid form, as found, to sores on the person, and when suffering from fever, and is drunk as a cure for coughs, fevers etc. It is often kept dried for convenience and then, when required for use medically water is added but a fresh supply is preferred to this (In glass jar)' [Taken from 'List of Andamanese and Nicobarese Implements Ornaments etc presented to Major-General Lane Fox by EH Man esq and thus described by Mr Man 18th September 1877'. [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Accession No.	1884.91.5	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India. Unknown.		
Keyword	Keyword: Hat / Class: Clothing Headgear / ?armour Weapon / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Cotton Textile Plant / Plant Fibre / ?.		
Dimension		Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1884
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man. This object was listed in the	PRM Source	Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?
Description	Rectangular fighting hat of blue cotton with white band		
Details	<p>Accession Book V entry - 1884.91.1 - 25 Hats and Headdresses - Rectangular fighting hat of blue cotton with white band Nancowry Nicobar Ids Man coll 1886 [Drawing] 14/ 11935</p> <p>Delivery Catalogue I entry - Nicobarese objects Fighting hat blue cotton (Nancowry) 14/ 11935 103 Baskets 140 141</p>		

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A)[AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Research notes: Note that the date given of 1886 and the fraction number, both in the accession book, and the fact that there is a matching entry from the delivery catalogue, are contradictory. The delivery catalogue lists items obtained prior to 1884, it is likely therefore that the date of 1886 is wrong, particularly because there is no matching Accession book VII entry [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Examined in October 2005 by Lotika Varadarajan, from New Delhi, who has studied and written about the Nicobar Islands. Varadarajan noted that the indigo dyed material would have come from the Mainland, probably traded for coconuts, as there were no dyes or weaving on the Nicobar Islands. The tassels at the top of the hat, on both sides, are the same style of decoration found on other local objects, for example on the boats. The fibre used to form the frame of the hat is a bark taken from the bottom of the coconut tree, and is also used for making containers etc. This style of hat is no longer used on the Nicobar Islands. [ZM 27/10/2005]

Other information: For similar style hats see 1884.32.34, 1884.32.35, and 1897.56.14. [ZM 31/10/2005]

Accession No.	1884.94.2	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India. Unknown.		
Keyword	Keyword: Umbrella / Class: Clothing / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Plant Leaf / Palm Spathe Leaf Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max W = 1055 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886	PRM Source	?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Description

Details Accession Book V entry - Hichih, made of 2 homyuam (areca spathes) sewn together as a rain shelter Nicobar Man coll (46c)1886
Accession Book VII [Nicobar objects] entry - 46c hichih consists of two homyuam stitched together at one side to serve as shelter
when exposed to rain CN trānop [EH Man 1886]

Publications history, trails & websites: Indian Antiquary, Feb. 1895, 'Catalogue of Nicobarese objects', p. 48 '51f ... Hichih (c) (Car
Nicobar Trānop) ... (c) consists of two homyuam [spathes of hiliā] stitched together at one side to serve as a screen when exposed to
rain' [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Accession No. 1884.106.4 PRM Image
Provenance ASIA. Andaman Islands India. Unknown.
Keyword Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Specimen / Physical Anthropology / ?. Cultural Group
Material Human Hair / ?.
Dimension Max L [frame] = 100 mm Max W [frame] = 88 Field Collector Edward Horace Man Prior to 1884
Other Owners Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886. ? PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?
Description Specimen of human hair in wood and glass frame. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Details Accession Book V entry - 1884.106.1 - 57 Hair samples Specimens mostly in glass topped boxes or in square frames glazed both sides
- Male's hair named [Name; see confidential information] aged [Age; see confidential information] (unusual brown colour) Andaman
Man coll 1886
Accession Book III entry - 78. Specimens of hair of Andamanese infants, children of various ages and adults [EH Man 1881]
Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395
[sic] 3435 75 etc
?Delivery Catalogue I entry - Andamanese and Nicobarese Objects various 5 specimens of native hair 75a/ 11935 [Screen] 47 200
Card Catalogue Entry - PR V 43 Andaman Islands Hair of male [confidential information] Man coll 75 1886 Original Pitt Rivers
coll.
Pitt Rivers Museum label - ANDAMANESE [name, see confidential information] [male symbol AET. C. 16 YEARS. UNUSUAL
COLOURING. E.H. MAN COLL., P.R.COLL., 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A)[AP Leverhulme project on founding collection
1995-1998]

Publications history, trails & websites: There seems to be no description of this specimen in JAI: 1878: 464 75.

Research notes: In June/July 1999, a small sample (JS4) was taken from this specimen for analysis as part of the project 'Systematic
Studies of Isotopic Signals in Modern Humans and their Application to Palaeodietary Reconstruction' carried out by Dr Tamsin
O'Connell, Wellcome Trust Research Fellow in Bioarchaeology, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art,
University of Oxford. [ES-R 13/2/2003]

Other information: N.B. The personal name in the Accession Book V entry has been removed to the 'Confidential Information' field.
[JC 20 7 1999]

Note that the possible match of this object to the delivery catalogue entry contradicts the date of receipt. There is no 75/ 12395 listed in

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

the green book [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Accession No. **1884.106.5** PRM Image

Provenance ASIA. Andaman Islands India. Unknown.

Keyword Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Specimen / Physical Anthropology / ?. Cultural Group

Material Human Hair / ?.

Dimension Max L [frame] = 102 mm Max W [frame] = 88 Field Collector Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1878

Other Owners Edward Horace Man *?University Museum 1886 or PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?

Description Specimen of human hair in wood and glass frame. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Details **Accession Book V entry** - 1884.106.1 - 57 Hair samples Specimens mostly in glass topped boxes or in square frames glazed both sides
 - Male's hair Andaman Man coll (75) 1886
Accession Book III entry - 78. Specimens of hair of Andamanese infants, children of various ages and adults [EH Man 1881]
Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395 [sic] 3435 75 etc
Delivery Catalogue I entry - Andamanese and Nicobarese Objects various 5 specimens of native hair (Andaman) 75/ 11935 [Screen] 47 200
'Green book' entry - South Kensington Receipts, 16 and 17 January 1878 - Andamanese and Nicobarese objects utensils and implements 75 Specimens of Andamanese hair in glass box
Card Catalogue Entry - PR V 43 Andaman Islands Hair of male Man coll 75 1886 Original Pitt Rivers coll.
Pitt Rivers Museum label - ANDAMANESE [male symbol]. E.H. MAN, COLL. NO. 75. d.d. 1886. [P.R.coll.] [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]
Pitt Rivers Museum label - ANDAMANESE [male symbol] [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A)[AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Publications history, trails & websites: JAI: 1878: 464 75 Specimen of Andamanese hair cut from the heads of some men. It is rare to see them with longer hair than this. The women always keep their heads closely shaven (1 packet).

Research notes: Note that the date of 1886 for receipt is contradicted by the fact that this seems to match a delivery catalogue entry, which would suggest that the object was collected prior to 1884. Note that the green book entry match has been made on the basis of geographic place and description of object. However if the object has the number 11935 in reality one would expect this object to have been delivered to South Kensington Museum in early 1881 and not 1878. [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

In June/July 1999, a small sample (JS5) was taken from this specimen for analysis as part of the project 'Systematic Studies of Isotopic Signals in Modern Humans and their Application to Palaeodietary Reconstruction' carried out by Dr Tamsin O'Connell, Wellcome Trust Research Fellow in Bioarchaeology, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art, University of Oxford. [ES-R 13/2/2003]

Accession No. **1884.106.7 .1** [? **1884.106.7 .2**] PRM Image

Provenance ASIA. Andaman Islands India. Unknown.

Keyword Cultural Group

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Material Human Hair / ?.

Dimension Max L [frame] = 102 mm Max W [frame] = 88 Field Collector ?Edward Horace Man Prior to 1884

Other Owners ?Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886. ? PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?

Description Specimen of human hair in wood and glass frame. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Details **Accession Book V entry** - 1884.106.1 - 57 Hair samples Specimens mostly in glass topped boxes or in square frames glazed both sides - Male's hair adult (2 samples) Andaman Ids ?EH Man 1886

Accession Book III entry - 78. Specimens of hair of Andamanese infants, children of various ages and adults [EH Man 1881]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395 [sic] 3435 75 etc

?Delivery Catalogue I entry - Andamanese and Nicobarese Objects various 5 specimens of native hair 75a/ 11935 [Screen] 47 200

Card Catalogue Entry - PR V 43 Andaman Islands Hair of adult male, two samples ?Man coll 1886 Original Pitt Rivers coll.

Pitt Rivers Museum label - ANDAMANESE, [male symbol] ADULT. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Pitt Rivers Museum label - ANDAMANESE. [male symbol] ADULT. E.H. MAN, COLL., P.R.COL., 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A)[AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Research notes: In June/July 1999, a small sample (JS7) was taken from this specimen for analysis as part of the project 'Systematic Studies of Isotopic Signals in Modern Humans and their Application to Palaeodietary Reconstruction' carried out by Dr Tamsin O'Connell, Wellcome Trust Research Fellow in Bioarchaeology, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art, University of Oxford. [ES-R 13/2/2003]

Other information: Note that the possible match of this object to the delivery catalogue entry [which would suggest a collection date prior to 1884] contradicts the date of receipt given in the accession book. There is no 75/ 12395 listed in the green book [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

The frame was found numbered without a point number. It is not clear whether the two hair samples are in the same frame or of there is a second frame with the same number. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Accession No. **1884.106.8 .1** [? **1884.106.8 .2**] PRM Image

Provenance ASIA. Andaman Islands India. Unknown.

Keyword Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Specimen / Physical Anthropology / ?. Cultural Group

Material Human Hair / ?.

Dimension Max L [frame] = 100 mm Max W [frame] = 88 Field Collector ?Edward Horace Man Prior to 1884

Other Owners ?Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886. ? PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?

Description Specimen of human hair in wood and glass frame. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Details **Accession Book V entry** - 1884.106.1 - 57 Hair samples Specimens mostly in glass topped boxes or in square frames glazed both sides - Male's hair adult (2 samples) Andaman Ids ?EH Man 1886

Accession Book III entry - 78. Specimens of hair of Andamanese infants, children of various ages and adults [EH Man 1881]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395 [sic] 3435 75 etc

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

?Delivery Catalogue I entry - Andamanese and Nicobarese Objects various 5 specimens of native hair 75a/ 11935 [Screen] 47 200
Pitt Rivers Museum label - ANDAMANESE. [male symbol] ADULT. E.H. MAN, COLL., P.R.COL., 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A)[AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Research notes: In June/July 1999, a small sample (JS8) was taken from this specimen for analysis as part of the project 'Systematic Studies of Isotopic Signals in Modern Humans and their Application to Palaeodietary Reconstruction' carried out by Dr Tamsin O'Connell, Wellcome Trust Research Fellow in Bioarchaeology, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art, University of Oxford. [ES-R 13/2/2003]

Other information: Note that the possible match of this object to the delivery catalogue entry [which would suggest a collection date prior to 1884] contradicts the date of receipt given in the accession book. There is no 75/ 12395 listed in the green book [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

The frame was found numbered without a point number, it is not clear whether the two hair samples are in the same frame or if there is a second sample with the same number. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Accession No.	1884.106.9	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India. Unknown.	
Keyword	Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Specimen / Physical Anthropology / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Human Hair / ?.	
Dimension	Max L [frame] = 101 mm Max W [frame] = 89	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Prior to 1884
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?
Description	Specimen of human hair in wood and glass frame. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]	
Details	<p>Accession Book V entry - 1884.106.1 - 57 Hair samples Specimens mostly in glass topped boxes or in square frames glazed both sides - Female's hair aged [Age; see confidential information] Andaman Ids Man coll 1886</p> <p>Accession Book III entry - 78. Specimens of hair of Andamanese infants, children of various ages and adults [EH Man 1881]</p> <p>Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395 [sic] 3435 75 etc</p> <p>Card Catalogue Entry - PR V 43 Andaman Islands Hair of female [confidential information] Man coll 1886 Original Pitt Rivers coll.</p> <p>Pitt Rivers Museum label - ANDAMANESE. [female symbol] AET. C. 18. E.H.MAN, COLL., P.R.COL., 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]</p> <p>Written on object [frame] - Andamanese [female symbol] c. 18 years - E.H. Man coll. P.R.coll. 1886 [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]</p>	

Research notes: In June/July 1999, a small sample (JS9) was taken from this specimen for analysis as part of the project 'Systematic Studies of Isotopic Signals in Modern Humans and their Application to Palaeodietary Reconstruction' carried out by Dr Tamsin O'Connell, Wellcome Trust Research Fellow in Bioarchaeology, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art, University of Oxford. [ES-R 13/2/2003]

Other information: Note that the two accession books contradict each other about date of receipt. There is no 75/ 12395 listed in the green book [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Accession No.	1884.106.10	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India. Unknown.	
Keyword	Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Specimen / Physical Anthropology / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Human Hair / ?.	
Dimension	Max L [frame] = 100 mm Max W [frame] = 90	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Prior to 1884
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?
Description	Specimen of human hair in wood and glass frame. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]	
Details	<p>Accession Book V entry - 1884.106.1 - 57 Hair samples Specimens mostly in glass topped boxes or in square frames glazed both sides - Male's hair aged [Age; see confidential information] Andaman Ids Man coll 1886</p> <p>Accession Book III entry - 78. Specimens of hair of Andamanese infants, children of various ages and adults [EH Man 1881]</p> <p>Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395 [sic] 3435 75 etc</p> <p>Card Catalogue Entry - PR V 43 Andaman Islands Hair of child [confidential information] Man coll 1886 Original Pitt Rivers coll.</p> <p>Pitt Rivers Museum label - ANDAMANESE, [male symbol] AET. 12. E.H. MAN, COLL., P.R.COL., 1886 [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]</p> <p>Written on object frame - Andamanese [male symbol], c. aged 12 E.H. Man coll. P.R.coll. 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]</p> <p>Research notes: In June/July 1999, a small sample (JS10) was taken from this specimen for analysis as part of the project 'Systematic Studies of Isotopic Signals in Modern Humans and their Application to Palaeodietary Reconstruction' carried out by Dr Tamsin O'Connell, Wellcome Trust Research Fellow in Bioarchaeology, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art, University of Oxford. [ES-R 13/2/2003]</p> <p>Other information: Note that the two accession books contradict each other about date of receipt. There is no 75/ 12395 listed in the green book [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]</p>	

Accession No.	1884.106.11	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India. Unknown.	
Keyword	Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Specimen / Physical Anthropology /	Cultural Group
Material	Human Hair / ?.	
Dimension	Max L [frame] = 100 mm Max W [frame] = 88	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Prior to 1884
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?
Description	Specimen of human hair in wood and glass frame. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]	
Details	<p>Accession Book V entry - 1884.106.1 - 57 Hair samples Specimens mostly in glass topped boxes or in square frames glazed both sides - Child's hair aged [Age; see confidential information] Andaman Ids Man coll 1886</p> <p>Accession Book III entry - 78. Specimens of hair of Andamanese infants, children of various ages and adults [EH Man 1881]</p> <p>Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395 [sic] 3435 75 etc</p> <p>Card Catalogue Entry - PR V 43 Andaman Islands Hair of child [confidential information] Man coll 1886 Original Pitt Rivers coll.</p> <p>Pitt Rivers Museum label - ANDAMANESE. AET. 6-8 YEARS. E.H. MAN, COLL., P.R.COL., 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006</p>	

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Pitt Rivers Museum label - ANDAMANESE. AET. 6-8 YEARS. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Research notes: In June/July 1999, a small sample (JS11) was taken from this specimen for analysis as part of the project 'Systematic Studies of Isotopic Signals in Modern Humans and their Application to Palaeodietary Reconstruction' carried out by Dr Tamsin O'Connell, Wellcome Trust Research Fellow in Bioarchaeology, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art, University of Oxford. [ES-R 13/2/2003]

Other information: Note that the two accession books contradict each other about date of receipt. There is no 75/ 12395 listed in the green book [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Accession No.	1884.106.12	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India. Unknown.	
Keyword	Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Specimen / Physical Anthropology /	Cultural Group
Material	Human Hair / ?.	
Dimension	Max L [frame] = 102 mm Max W [frame] = 88	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Prior to 1884
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?
Description	Specimen of human hair in wood and glass frame. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]	
Details	<p>Accession Book V entry - 1884.106.1 - 57 Hair samples Specimens mostly in glass topped boxes or in square frames glazed both sides - Child's hair aged [Age; see confidential information] Andaman Ids Man coll 1886</p> <p>Accession Book III entry - 78. Specimens of hair of Andamanese infants, children of various ages and adults [EH Man 1881]</p> <p>Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395 [sic] 3435 75 etc</p> <p>Card Catalogue Entry - PR V 43 Andaman Islands Hair of child [confidential information] Man coll 1886 Original Pitt Rivers coll.</p> <p>Pitt Rivers Museum label - ANDAMANESE. AET. 4-6 YEARS. E.H. MAN, COLL., P.R.COLL., 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]</p> <p>Pitt Rivers Museum label - ANDAMANESE. AET. 4-6 YEARS. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]</p>	

Research notes: In June/July 1999, a small sample (JS12) was taken from this specimen for analysis as part of the project 'Systematic Studies of Isotopic Signals in Modern Humans and their Application to Palaeodietary Reconstruction' carried out by Dr Tamsin O'Connell, Wellcome Trust Research Fellow in Bioarchaeology, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art, University of Oxford. [ES-R 13/2/2003]

Other information: Note that the two accession books contradict each other about date of receipt. There is no 75/ 12395 listed in the green book [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Accession No.	1884.106.13	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India. Unknown.	
Keyword	Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Specimen / Physical Anthropology / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Human Hair / ?.	
Dimension	Max L [frame] = 102 mm Max W [frame] = 90	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Prior to 1884

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Other Owners	PRM Source
Description	Specimen of human hair in wood and glass frame. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]
Details	<p>Accession Book V entry - 1884.106.1 - 57 Hair samples Specimens mostly in glass topped boxes or in square frames glazed both sides - Hair [confidential information] Andaman Ids Man coll 1886</p> <p>Accession Book III entry - 78. Specimens of hair of Andamanese infants, children of various ages and adults [EH Man 1881]</p> <p>Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395 [sic] 3435 75 etc</p> <p>Card Catalogue Entry - PR V 43 Andaman Islands Hair of [confidential information] Man coll 1886 Original Pitt Rivers collection</p> <p>Pitt Rivers Museum label - ANDAMANESE, INFANT AT BIRTH. E.H. MAN, COLL., P.R.COL., 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]</p> <p>Written on object frame - Andamanese infant at birth. [name, confidential information]' s child E.H. Man coll. P.R.coll, 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]</p> <p>Research notes: In June/July 1999, a small sample (JS13) was taken from this specimen for analysis as part of the project 'Systematic Studies of Isotopic Signals in Modern Humans and their Application to Palaeodietary Reconstruction' carried out by Dr Tamsin O'Connell, Wellcome Trust Research Fellow in Bioarchaeology, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art, University of Oxford. [ES-R 13/2/2003]</p> <p>Other information: Note that the two accession books contradict each other about date of receipt. There is no 75/ 12395 listed in the green book [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]</p>

Accession No.	1884.106.14	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA, Nicobar Islands India, Car Nicobar.	
Keyword	Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Specimen / Physical Anthropology / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Human Hair / ?.	
Dimension	Max L [frame] = 102 mm Max W [frame] = 90	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?
Description	Specimen of human hair in a wood and glass frame. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]	
Details	<p>Accession Book V entry - 1884.106.1 - 57 Hair samples Specimens mostly in glass topped boxes or in square frames glazed both sides - Male adult's hair Car Nicobar Man coll 1886</p> <p>Accession Book VII [Nicobar objects] entry - Specimens of hair cut from the heads of natives of these islands [EH Man 1886]</p> <p>Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395 [sic] 3435 75 etc</p> <p>Card Catalogue Entry - PR V 43 Car Nicobar Hair of male adult Man coll 1886</p> <p>Pitt Rivers Museum label - Car NICOBAR, [male symbol] ADULT E.H.MAN, COLL., - P.R.COL., 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]</p> <p>Written on object frame - Car Nicobar, adult [male symbol] E.H. Man coll. P.R.coll. 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]</p> <p>Research notes: In June/July 1999, a small sample (JS17) was taken from this specimen for analysis as part of the project 'Systematic Studies of Isotopic Signals in Modern Humans and their Application to Palaeodietary Reconstruction' carried out by Dr Tamsin O'Connell, Wellcome Trust Research Fellow in Bioarchaeology, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art,</p>	

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

University of Oxford. [ES-R 13/2/2003]

Other information: There is no 75/ 12395 listed in the green book [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

N.B. The personal name in the Accession Book V entry has been removed to the 'Confidential Information' field. [JC 20 7 1999]

Accession No. **1884.106.15** PRM Image

Provenance ASIA. Nicobar Islands India. Unknown.

Keyword Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Specimen / Physical Anthropology / ?. Cultural Group

Material Human Hair / ?.

Dimension Max L [frame] = 102 mm Max W [frame] = 90 Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886

Other Owners Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886 PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?

Description Specimen of human hair in wood and glass frame. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Details **Accession Book V entry** - 1884.106.1 - 57 Hair samples Specimens mostly in glass topped boxes or in square frames glazed both sides - Male's hair named [Name; see confidential information] aged c 45 Nicobar Man coll 1886

Accession Book VII [Nicobar objects] entry - Specimens of hair cut from the heads of natives of these islands [EH Man 1886]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395 [sic] 3435 75 etc

Card Catalogue Entry - PR V 43 Nicobar Islands Hair of male [confidential information] Man coll 1886

Pitt Rivers Museum label - NICOBARESE [male symbol]. C. 45 YEARS. [name, see confidential information] E.H. MAN COLL., - P.R.COLL., 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Written on object frame - Nicobarese, [male symbol], c. 45 years [name, see confidential information] - E.H. Man coll. P.R. coll. 1886 [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Research notes: In June/July 1999, a small sample (JS18) was taken from this specimen for analysis as part of the project 'Systematic Studies of Isotopic Signals in Modern Humans and their Application to Palaeodietary Reconstruction' carried out by Dr Tamsin O'Connell, Wellcome Trust Research Fellow in Bioarchaeology, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art, University of Oxford. [ES-R 13/2/2003]

Other information: There is no 75/ 12395 listed in the green book [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

N.B. The personal name in the Accession Book V entry has been removed to the 'Confidential Information' field. [JC 20 7 1999]

Please note this object was formerly misnumbered with 1886.106.15 but this has now been corrected [L.Ph 29/3/2005]

Accession No. **1884.106.16** PRM Image

Provenance ASIA. Nicobar Islands India. Unknown.

Keyword Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Specimen / Physical Anthropology / ?. Cultural Group

Material Human Hair / ?.

Dimension Max L [frame] = 100 mm Max W [frame] = 88 Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886

Other Owners Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886 PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?

Description Specimen of human hair in wood and glass frame. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Details

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

- Male's hair aged c 15 Nicobar Man coll 1886

Accession Book VII [Nicobar objects] entry - Specimens of hair cut from the heads of natives of these islands [EH Man 1886]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395 [sic] 3435 75 etc

Card Catalogue Entry - PR V 43 Nicobar Islands Hair of male aged about 15 Man coll 1886

Pitt Rivers Museum label - NICOBARESE [male symbol], C. 15 YEARS. E.H. MAN, COLL., - P.R.COL., 1886. [EI.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Written on object frame - Nicobarese, [male symbol], c. 15 years, E.H. Man coll, P.R.coll. 1886 [EI.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Research notes: In June/July 1999, a small sample (JS19) was taken from this specimen for analysis as part of the project 'Systematic Studies of Isotopic Signals in Modern Humans and their Application to Palaeodietary Reconstruction' carried out by Dr Tamsin O'Connell, Wellcome Trust Research Fellow in Bioarchaeology, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art, University of Oxford. [ES-R 13/2/2003]

Other information: There is no 75/ 12395 listed in the green book [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Accession No.	1884.106.17	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India. Unknown.		
Keyword	Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Specimen / Physical Anthropology / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Human Hair / ?.		
Dimension	Max L [frame] = 100 mm Max W [frame] = 88	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers	Transferred 1887 ?
Description	Specimen of human hair in wood and glass frame. [EI.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]		

Details **Accession Book V entry** - 1884.106.1 - 57 Hair samples Specimens mostly in glass topped boxes or in square frames glazed both sides
 - Male's hair aged c 10 Nicobar Man coll 1886
Accession Book VII [Nicobar objects] entry - Specimens of hair cut from the heads of natives of these islands [EH Man 1886]
Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395 [sic] 3435 75 etc
Card Catalogue Entry - PR V 43 Nicobar Islands Hair of male aged about 10 Man coll 1886
Pitt Rivers Museum label - NICOBARESE [male symbol], C. 10 YEARS. E.H. MAN, COLL., - P.R.COL., 1886. [EI.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]
Written on object frame - Nicobarese boy, c. 10 years - E.H. Man coll - P.R.coll. 1886 [EI.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Research notes: In June/July 1999, a small sample (JS20) was taken from this specimen for analysis as part of the project 'Systematic Studies of Isotopic Signals in Modern Humans and their Application to Palaeodietary Reconstruction' carried out by Dr Tamsin O'Connell, Wellcome Trust Research Fellow in Bioarchaeology, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art, University of Oxford. [ES-R 13/2/2003]

Other information: There is no 75/ 12395 listed in the green book [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Accession No. **1884.106.18** PRM Image

Provenance ASIA, Nicobar Islands India. Unknown.

Keyword Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Specimen / Physical Anthropology / ?. Cultural Group

Material Human Hair / ?.

Dimension Max L [frame] = 100 mm Max W [frame] = 88 Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886

Other Owners Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886 PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?

Description Specimen of human hair in wood and glass frame. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Details **Accession Book V entry** - 1884.106.1 - 57 Hair samples Specimens mostly in glass topped boxes or in square frames glazed both sides
 - Male's hair aged c 7 Nicobar Man coll 1886

Accession Book VII [Nicobar objects] entry - Specimens of hair cut from the heads of natives of these islands [EH Man 1886]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395 [sic] 3435 75 etc

Card Catalogue Entry - PR V 43 Nicobar Islands Hair of male aged about 7 Man coll 1886

Pitt Rivers Museum label - NICOBARESE [male symbol]. C. 7 YEARS. E.H. MAN, COLL., - P.R.COL., 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Written on object frame - Nicobarese boy, c. 7 years. E.H. Man coll. P.R.coll. 1886 [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Research notes: In June/July 1999, a small sample (JS21) was taken from this specimen for analysis as part of the project 'Systematic Studies of Isotopic Signals in Modern Humans and their Application to Palaeodietary Reconstruction' carried out by Dr Tamsin O'Connell, Wellcome Trust Research Fellow in Bioarchaeology, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art, University of Oxford. [ES-R 13/2/2003]

Other information: There is no 75/ 12395 listed in the green book [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Accession No. **1884.106.19** PRM Image

Provenance ASIA, Nicobar Islands India. Unknown.

Keyword Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Specimen / Physical Anthropology / Cultural Group

Material Human Hair / ?.

Dimension Max L [frame] = 100 mm Max W [frame] = 88 Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886

Other Owners Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886 PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?

Description Specimen of human hair in wood and glass frame. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Details **Accession Book V entry** - 1884.106.1 - 57 Hair samples Specimens mostly in glass topped boxes or in square frames glazed both sides
 - Child's hair aged 12 months Nicobar Man coll 1886

Accession Book VII [Nicobar objects] entry - Specimens of hair cut from the heads of natives of these islands [EH Man 1886]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395 [sic] 3435 75 etc

Card Catalogue Entry - PR V 43 Nicobar Islands Hair of male aged about 12 months Man coll 1886

Pitt Rivers Museum label - NICOBARESE CHILD, AET. 12. MONTHS. E.H.MAN COLL., - P.R.COL., 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Written on object frame - Nicobarese child, aet. 12 months E.H. Man coll. 1886 [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Research notes: In June/July 1999, a small sample (JS22) was taken from this specimen for analysis as part of the project 'Systematic Studies of Isotopic Signals in Modern Humans and their Application to Palaeodietary Reconstruction' carried out by Dr Tamsin O'Connell, Wellcome Trust Research Fellow in Bioarchaeology, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art, University of Oxford. [ES-R 13/2/2003]

Other information: There is no 75/ 12395 listed in the green book [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Accession No. **1884.106.20** PRM Image

Provenance ASIA, Nicobar Islands India. Unknown.

Keyword Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Specimen / Physical Anthropology / ?. Cultural Group

Material Human Hair / ?.

Dimension Max L [frame] = 102 mm Max W [frame] = 90 Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886

Other Owners Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886 PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?

Description Specimen of human hair in wood and glass frame. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Details **Accession Book V entry** - 1884.106.1 - 57 Hair samples Specimens mostly in glass topped boxes or in square frames glazed both sides - Infant's hair aged 5 months Nicobar Man coll 1886
Accession Book VII [Nicobar objects] entry - Specimens of hair cut from the heads of natives of these islands [EH Man 1886]
Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395 [sic] 3435 75 etc
Card Catalogue Entry - PR V 43 Nicobar Islands Hair of male aged about five months Man coll 1886
Pitt Rivers Museum label [one on each side] - NICOBARESE INFANT, AET. 5 MONTHS. E.H. MAN, COLL., - P.R.COLL., 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Other information: There is no 75/ 12395 listed in the green book [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Accession No. **1884.106.21** PRM Image

Provenance ASIA, Nicobar Islands India. Unknown.

Keyword Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Specimen / Physical Anthropology / ?. Cultural Group

Material Human Hair / ?.

Dimension Max L [frame] = 100 mm Max W [frame] = 88 Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886

Other Owners Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886 PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?

Description Specimen of human hair in wood and glass frame. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Details **Accession Book V entry** - 1884.106.1 - 57 Hair samples Specimens mostly in glass topped boxes or in square frames glazed both sides - Female adult's hair Nicobar Man coll 1886
Accession Book VII [Nicobar objects] entry - Specimens of hair cut from the heads of natives of these islands [EH Man 1886]
Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395 [sic] 3435 75 etc
Card Catalogue Entry - PR V 43 Nicobar Islands Hair of female adult Man coll 1886
Pitt Rivers Museum label - NICOBARESE [female symbol], ADULT. E.H. MAN COLL., - P.R.COLL., 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Written on object frame - [name, see confidential information] wife of [name, see confidential information], daughter of [name, see confidential information], 18.10.86. Nicobarese [female symbol] adult - E.H. Man coll. P.R.coll. 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Research notes: In June/July 1999, a small sample (JS23) was taken from this specimen for analysis as part of the project 'Systematic Studies of Isotopic Signals in Modern Humans and their Application to Palaeodietary Reconstruction' carried out by Dr Tamsin O'Connell, Wellcome Trust Research Fellow in Bioarchaeology, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art, University of Oxford. [ES-R 13/2/2003]

Other information: There is no 75/ 12395 listed in the green book [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Accession No.	1884.106.22	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA, Nicobar Islands India, Shom Pen.	
Keyword	Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Specimen / Physical Anthropology / ?.	Cultural Group Shom Peng
Material	Human Hair / ?.	
Dimension	Max L [frame] = 102 mm Max W [frame] = 90	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?
Description	Specimen of human hair in wood and glass frame. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]	
Details	<p>Accession Book V entry - 1884.106.1 - 57 Hair samples Specimens mostly in glass topped boxes or in square frames glazed both sides - Male adult's hair Shom Pen Nicobar Man coll 1886</p> <p>Accession Book VII [Nicobar objects] entry - Specimens of hair cut from the heads of natives of these islands [EH Man 1886]</p> <p>Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395 [sic] 3435 75 etc</p> <p>Card Catalogue Entry - PR V 43 Nicobar Islands Shom Pen Hair of male adult Man coll 1886</p> <p>Pitt Rivers Museum label - SHOM PEN [male symbol], ADULT. NICOBAR IDS. E.H. MAN, COLL., - P.R.COLL., 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]</p> <p>Written on object frame - Shom Pen, adult, Nicobar Ids. E.H. Man coll. P.R.coll. 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]</p>	

Research notes: In June/July 1999, a small sample (JS24) was taken from this specimen for analysis as part of the project 'Systematic Studies of Isotopic Signals in Modern Humans and their Application to Palaeodietary Reconstruction' carried out by Dr Tamsin O'Connell, Wellcome Trust Research Fellow in Bioarchaeology, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art, University of Oxford. [ES-R 13/2/2003]

Other information: There is no 75/ 12395 listed in the green book [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Accession No.	1884.106.23	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA, Nicobar Islands India, Unknown.	
Keyword	Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Specimen / Physical Anthropology / ?.	Cultural Group Shom Peng
Material	Human Hair / ?.	
Dimension	Field Collector	

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Other Owners Edward Horace Man *University Museum 1886 PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Transferred 1887 ?

Description Specimen of human hair in wood and glass frame. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Details **Accession Book V entry** - 1884.106.1 - 57 Hair samples Specimens mostly in glass topped boxes or in square frames glazed both sides - Female adult's hair aged c 50 Shom Pen Nicobar Man coll 1886

Accession Book VII [Nicobar objects] entry - Specimens of hair cut from the heads of natives of these islands [EH Man 1886]

Collectors Miscellaneous XI Accession Book entry - 1884.106.1 - 23 22 hair samples of natives Andaman and Nicobar 75/ 12395 [sic] 3435 75 etc

Card Catalogue Entry - PR V 43 Nicobar Islands Hair of female aged c 50 Man coll 1886

Pitt Rivers Museum label - SHOM PEN, [female symbol], AET. C. 50 YEARS. NICOBAR IDS. E.H. MAN, COLL., - P.R.COL., 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Written on object frame - Shom Pen, [female symbol] aet. c. 50 years. E.H. Man coll. P.R.coll. 1886 [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 24/1/2006]

Research notes: In June/July 1999, a small sample (JS25) was taken from this specimen for analysis as part of the project 'Systematic Studies of Isotopic Signals in Modern Humans and their Application to Palaeodietary Reconstruction' carried out by Dr Tamsin O'Connell, Wellcome Trust Research Fellow in Bioarchaeology, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art, University of Oxford. [ES-R 13/2/2003]

Other information: There is no 75/ 12395 listed in the green book [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Accession No.	1887.11.78 .3	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Hat / Ceremonial Object / Class: Death / Ceremonial / Clothing	Cultural Group
Material	Textile / Palm Spathe Leaf Plant / Plant Stem / ?.	
Dimension	Max H = 280 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Ceremonial hat for burial feast. For female skull.	

Details Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .78 Burial feast hats [insert] old number 132 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 132 halâla-kamapâh This hat which differs only from item 27 [1884.32.34 -35] on being ornamental with cloth in folds is placed on a disinterred male skull on the night of the final memorial feast (C group only)

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out canoes, loin cloth and skirt, object placed at grave head for containing objects used by deceased, V shaped pegs for preventing

Accession No.	1887.11.78 .4	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Hat / Ceremonial Object / Class: Death / Ceremonial / Clothing	Cultural Group
Material	Textile / Palm Spathe Leaf Plant / Plant Stem / ?.	
Dimension	Max Diam = 330 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Ceremonial hat for burial feast. For female skull.	

Details Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .78 Burial feast hats [insert] old number 133 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 133 hoto-kamapâh This hat is in like manner placed on a disinterred female skull on the night of the final memorial feast (C group only)

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out canoes, loin cloth and skirt, object placed at grave head for containing objects used by deceased, V shaped pegs for preventing

Accession No.	1887.11.26 .2	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Box / Lime Accessory / Specimen / Betel Accessory / Class: Box / Cultural Group	
Material	Lime / ?.	
Dimension	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Box of lime. [DCF Court Team 16/1/2003]	
Details	Object description: Box of lime. Glass box specimen of shell lime. 63 mm by 43 mm. (Heather Richardson 07/06/02) [CAR 28/08/2008]	

Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .26 Bamboo lime box [insert] old number 62 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 62 noang-shun a bamboo joint containing shell-lime for the use of betel chewers. They are usually sold in pairs (tâk-shun) or in sets of four (amok-shun) Shell lime is made at CN Katchall and portions of Camorta, Nancowry and the S. group CN Kâha-nâma

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoonut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoonut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoonut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre,

Accession No.	1887.11.16 .2	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Clothing / Mat / Rainwear / Class: Clothing / Furniture Dwelling / Cultural Group	
Material	Plant Fibre / Palm Spathe Leaf Plant / ?.	
Dimension	Max L = 1100 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	One of the spathes of the <u>hilüa</u> trimmed at its two ends and flattened to serve as a sleeping mat. A small uneven number (3, 5, 7 or 9) of these are wrapped round a corpse prior to burial.	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .16 Clothing of Areca spathe and other material [insert] old number 45 46 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 45 Shindung koi made of the leaves of the Nipa fruticans and used in the S group for covering the head and back when exposed to rain C.N. endru and 46 lôah-hilüa [a] homyuam or danâp-oal-hilüa) [b] or hichih (c) (a) is the spathe of one of the three Areca palms common in these islands, the spathes of the other two varieties are smaller and less useful. N. châmon (b) consists of one of the spathes of the hilüa trimmed at its two ends and flattened to serve as a sleeping mat. A small uneven number (3, 5, 7 or 9) of these are wrapped round a corpse prior to burial [(c) consists of two homyuam stitched together at one side to serve as shelter when exposed to rain C.N. trânop]

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H.

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoonut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoonut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoonut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper,

Accession No.	[1887.11.16 .3]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Clothing / Mat / Rainwear / Class: Clothing / Furniture Dwelling / Cultural Group	
Material	Plant Fibre / Palm Spathe Leaf Plant / ?.	
Dimension	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Two <u>homyuam</u> stitched together at one side to serve as shelter when exposed to rain.	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .16 Clothing of Areca spathe and other material [insert] old number 45 46 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 45 Shindung koi made of the leaves of the Nipa fruticans and used in the S group for covering the head and back when exposed to rain C.N. endru and 46 lôah-hilüa [a] homyuam or danâp-oal-hilüa [b] or hichih (c) (a) is the spathe of one of the three Areca palms common in these islands, the spathes of the other two varieties are smaller and less useful. N. châmòn (b) consists of one of the spathes of the hilüa trimmed at its two ends and flattened to serve as a sleeping mat. A small uneven number (3, 5, 7 or 9) of these are wrapped round a corpse prior to burial [(c) consists of two homyuam stitched together at one side to serve as shelter when exposed to rain C.N. trânop]

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

- 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper,

Accession No. **2005.105.1** PRM Image DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 10/8/2005
 Provenance ASIA. Andaman Islands India. Unknown.
 Keyword Keyword: Shell / Bead / Animal Part / Class: Ornament / Specimen / Cultural Group
 Material Shell / Bead / Ochre / Pigment / ?.
 Dimension Max L [shell] = 35 mm Max L [box] = 87 mm Field Collector ?Edward Horace Man
 Other Owners ?Edward Horace Man possibly Augustus Henry PRM Source Unknown donor possibly Augustus Henry Donated or
 Description Box containing 173 beads made of cylindrical pieces of white *Dentalium octogonum* shell, some fragments perforated, and a string of 13 more *Dentalium* shell beads, stained with red ochre. [N.B. 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 10/8/2005]
 Details Acquisition form - Box of dentalium shells

These shells could be those described in **Accession Book III entry - 54 Garen(da) *Dentalium octogonum*** used in the manufacture of various personal ornaments etc [EH Man 1881] [see PR possible file] but they do not mention a donor, or the number [54] which should be associated with those shells. They definitely do not match **?Delivery Catalogue I 142 Delivery Catalogue I entry - Andamanese and Nicobarese Objects various 6 shells 140 47 [Screen Case?] 200** as there are a great deal more than 6 shells in the box. Man / Pitt Rivers are not the only field collectors / donors of material from the Andaman Islands [though they are the most common] so in my opinion it cannot be certain which field collector and donor gave these beads, for this reason a new entry has been made for them. [AP 10/8/2005]

Pitt Rivers Museum label [stuck to glass lid of box] - White *dentalium* shells used for ornamental fringes. ANDAMAN IDS. [N.B. 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 10/8/2005]

Other information: Please note that there are several possible PRM sources for this object, but as all the other objects in the drawer were collected by E.H. Man, and donated by Pitt Rivers or transferred from the Indian Institute, it seems likely that the same is true for this object. [N.B. 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 11/8/2005]

Accession No. **2005.107.1** PRM Image DCF 04-06 Digital Ref Photo 18/8/2005
 Provenance ASIA. Nicobar Islands India. Unknown.
 Keyword Keyword: Specimen / Plant / Class: Specimen / Plant / ? Cultural Group
 Material Plant Fibre / ?.
 Dimension Max L = 700 mm Field Collector Edward Horace Man By 1886
 Other Owners Edward Horace Man PRM Source Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Donated by 1886?
 Description Lengths of plant fibre tied into bundle. [LM 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 18/8/2005]
 Details **Accession entry** - Specimen of plant fibre E.H. Man collection ?PR coll ?University Museum [no stated donor] PR VII 19 [no 92] "Paiyua fibre of the gnetum edule ..."

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

PR VII accession book entry - 92 paiyua fibre of the gnetum edule - Although known to the Nicobarese their wants being better supplied by other plants they have never apparently had recourse to this fibre. This fibre is used by Andamanese in the manufacture of their hand fishing nets sleeping mats and occasionally for arrow fastenings [see other information below]

Pre-PRM label - 'Paiyua' fibre of gnetum edule not used by the Nicobarese but by the Andamanese for making hand fishing nets sleeping mats etc Nicobar Ids 92 [printed:] E.H. Man collection Presented 1886 [LM 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 6/9/2005]

Pre-PRM label - Paiyua fibre of the Gnetum edule No 92 [LM 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 6/9/2005]

?Pitt Rivers Museum label - [or University Museum label; in RDF] Came with Mr Man's Collection from the Nicobar Islands Use etc ? [sic]

Pitt Rivers Museum label - NICOBAR ISLANDS Specimen of plant fibre PR coll. (E.H. Man coll) 2005.107.1 [LM 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 6/9/2005]

Research notes: Related Documents File - ?Pitt Rivers Museum label - [or University Museum label] Came with Mr Man's Collection from the Nicobar Islands Use etc ? [sic] [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Other information: Note that there were no existing entries either from founding collection or University Museum which matched this entry. Items from both collections are mentioned in PR VII so that does not tell you anything further about donor [AP 18/8/2005]

Accession No.	1887.11.22 .2	PRM Image	A9 F2 2
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Box / Betel Accessory / Class: Box / Narcotic / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Plant Spathe / ?.		
Dimension	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source	Oxford University Museum of Natural History Transferred 1886
Description	Spathe box for holding betel nut and lime.		
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886		

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .22 Spathe betel box [insert] old number 49 50 [end insert]

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... 49 Kenoang Spathe box as used in the C and S groups for holding betel nut, shell lime and Chavica leaves or 50 chuk-hendo Spathe receptacle for betel-nut, shell lime and Chavica leaves

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden scoop, pig trough, skewer, pig sticker, cocoa nut scoop, iron, hoe, rake, wooden scraper, broom, wooden pillow, cloth pillow, wooden calluder [sic], cigarette holder, pole for fruit gathering, hooked pole for lifting traps eetc, adze for canoe build, tools for scooping out

Accession No.	1887.11.89 .2	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India. North Sentinel Island.	
Keyword	Keyword: Arrow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Bamboo Plant / Iron Metal / ?.	
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Arrow with bamboo shaft and iron point bound on to the tip. [MJD 23/06/2011]	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .89 [Bow and] [1 of] arrows [insert] misc p.34 [end insert]

Added Accession Book Entry - Andaman Ids N. Sentinel Id JAI VII PI XIV

Added Accession Book Entry - Nicobar 12 Andman 9 (including one No'd 76)

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... Bows and arrows as used by the natives of North Sentinel islands (Andamans) These differ from those used elsewhere in that group (see AS [sic - Anthropological Society] journal Vol VII PI XIV)

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded. Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden

Accession No.	[1887.11.89 .3 - 21]	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India?.	
Keyword	Keyword: Arrow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	?	
Dimension		Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Oxford University Museum of Natural Transferred 1886
Description	Arrows [?20]	
Details	Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886	

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry - E.H. Man Esq. Nancowry, Nicobar Ids Feb 10 1887 Received 1886 Labelled 1886 - Collection of objects from the Nicobar Ids described in Mr Mans MS cat [PR VII] dated October 1886 and numbered in the catalogue in black ink ... [NB that is what the entries are referring to with 'old number'] The collection consists of: .89 [Bow and] [1 of] arrows [insert] misc p.34 [end insert]

Added Accession Book Entry - Andaman Ids N. Sentinel Id JAI VII PI XIV

Added Accession Book Entry - Nicobar 12 Andman 9 (including one No'd 76)

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... Bows and arrows as used by the natives of North Sentinel islands (Andamans) These differ from those used elsewhere in that group (see AS [sic - Anthropological Society] journal Vol VII PI XIV)

'Additions to Museum' Notebook entry [page 16] - Feb 10 [1887] Collection of Objects from the Nicobar Islands. Presented by E.H. Man Nancowry Nicobars (and Port Blair, Andaman Ids) being a further series of object to complete the collection already forwarded.

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Described fully in Mr Man's catalogue dated October 1886. The present series is numbered in the catalogue in black Ink. Numbers 4, 8, 9, 10, 15, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 - 55, 57, 59, 60 - 63, 66, 72 - 88, 90, 94, 96 - 118, 125, 127 - 135, 137, 138 - 144, and a few miscellaneous not numbered including leaf sial, canoe baler, cocoanut shell used for baling canoe partition for cocoanut loads, Pig spear, spear used by ... [sic word illegible], toddy vessels and filters, cocoa nut ladle, scrapers for cocoa nut paste, hanging lamp, parrot stand, slow match, Cycas paste strainer, cocoa nut leaf skirts, clothing of areca spathe and other material, fan for fanning fire. Box of spathe, spathe bucket, box for holding fowls Feeding dish of Areca spathe, betel box of spathe, Box of Pandanus leaves, cover of cooking pot, Firesticks, two kinds; Bamboo joint containing lime, Bamboo fire blowpipe, Bamboo syphon and strainer; cane tongs, cane basket 2 sizes, cane basket for garden produce, basket for carrying fowls, pig basket, basket sieve, cane strip for counting dogs [sic] Cane tally strips, cocoanut scraper of Calamus, Arca shell scraper, Mytilus shell scraper, Cyrena shell and cyproea shell used for pot making. Ray fish grater Cloth of Celtis, bark cooking vessel, Melodia fibre and other fibre, set of small cooking pots, objects used in pottery making. Flat leaf cover used in cooking, and grating put inside cooking pot, wooden

Accession No.	1887.11.90 .1	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India. Unknown.	
Keyword	Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Physical Anthropology / Specimen / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Human Hair / ?.	
Dimension	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Edward Horace Man / Oxford University Donated /
Description	Specimen of human hair.	
Details	<p>Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886</p> <p>Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented. Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands</p> <p>Accession Book Entry - 'E. H. Man Esq Nancowry Nicobar Ids Specimens of hair'.</p> <p>PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... Specimens of hair cut from the heads of natives of these islands</p> <p>Written on object frame - Found mounted behind glass in wooden frame. On the frame is written 'Hair of Shom Pen Nicobars - adult July 1886 coll by E. H. Man P.R. coll 1886.' [JC 20 7 1999]</p>	

Accession No.	1887.11.90 .2	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Nicobar Islands India. Unknown.	
Keyword	Keyword: Hair / Specimen / Class: Physical Anthropology / Specimen / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Human Hair / ?.	
Dimension	Max L [box] = 52 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man Before 1886
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man	PRM Source Edward Horace Man / Oxford University Donated /
Description	Specimen of human hair. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 25/1/2006]	
Details	<p>Department of Zoology & Comparative Anatomy. Presentation Book Vol. 1 1883-1948 ... 1887 .. [February] 10 Collection of objects from the Nicobar Islands. Being a further series of objects to complete the collection already sent inscribed fully in the Mans catalogue dated October 1886</p>	

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Annual Report for Oxford University Museum of Natural History 1887 - 'Donations to the University Museum The following is a List of the Donations which have been made to the University Museum, Oxford, during the year 1887 ... Anthropology Collection of Objects illustrating the Arts and Habits of the Nicobar Islanders, being a further series to complete the Collection already presented.

Described fully in Mr Man's Catalogue dated October, 1886. E.H. Man Esq Port Blair, Andaman Islands

Accession Book Entry (I 15) - 'E. H. Man Esq Nancowry Nicobar Ids Specimens of hair'.

PR VII book - Catalogue of Nicobarese objects for the University Museum Oxford October 1886 - List of objects made and used at the Nicobar Islands (Nancowry October (86) ... Specimens of hair cut from the heads of natives of these islands

Pitt Rivers Museum label - ASIA, INDIA, NICOBAR ISLANDS Hair Sample dd. E H Man [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 25/1/2006]

Written on object box - Hair of SHOM PEN, NICOBARS - adult July 1886 coll by E. H. Man P.R. coll 1886. [El.B 'DCF 2004-2006 What's Upstairs?' 25/1/2006]

Accession No.	1884.140.1249 .1	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Arrow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Bamboo Plant / Iron Metal / Resin Plant / Plant Fibre / Wood Plant / ?.	
Dimension	Max L = 1358 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1878
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man 1881. ?This object was listed	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Found unentered 8
Description	Arrow with bamboo shaft, wooden foreshaft and metal head. [MJD 08/11/2012]	
Details	Object description: Arrow with bamboo shaft, wooden foreshaft and metal head. The tang perturbs below the binding to form a small barb. The metal head is bound to the foreshaft with plant fibre and resin. The tail end is broken. [MJD 08/11/2012]	

Accession Book III entry - 4. Tôlbod(da) [vide vol VII plate XIV fig 6] Fish arrow etc. Is made like the last [tirlod(da) but is provided with an iron-pointed head or barb the string fastenings attaching the same to the foreshaft are covered with Kângatâ buj(da) (v ... sic illegible no 62) (In former times the head consisted of a fish bone often the serrated spine tops of the sting ring (v nos 7 53) [EH Man 1881]

PR IX - ASIA, INDIA, ANDAMAN ISLANDS [1 of] 4 Arrows found unentered at the Osney store during the arrows storage project. The arrows were found inscribed 'Andamans Ids, except Little Andaman Tawl-bod-da E.H. Man coll No. 6 P.R. coll 1886'. This matches the information in the Accession Book III entry. It is unclear whether they are part of the Founding Collection or from the University Museum but they are all clearly inscribed PR coll and have not been matched to an existing database entry. They have therefore been assigned an 1884.140 accession number. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Pitt Rivers Museum label [vellum] - TAWL BOD DA ARROW USED FOR SHOOTING FISH AND SOMETIMES PIGS ANDAMAN [MJD 08/11/2012]

Written on object - Tawl-bod-da, fish-& pig-arrow ANDAMAN IDS E.H. Man coll. P.R. coll., 1886 [MJD 08/11/2012]

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A). [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Other information: Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other Accession Books.

On the donor card it says 'The Nicobar collections came in two ways 1. via the University Museum transfer in 1886 and via General

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Pitt Rivers own collections ... Donations volume 1 pages 12 - 15 which lists those objects given by Man to the University Museum and then transferred to PRM in 1886; with retrospective numbers', all objects need to be carefully matched against entries and where uncertain both Objects PRM and the PR catalogue entries examined to ensure the right entry has been chosen [AP 2/9/99] Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other PR's Accession Books. There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the delivery catalogues. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been added to the end of the Founding Collection. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Accession No.	1884.140.1249 .2	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Arrow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Bamboo Plant / Iron Metal / Resin Plant / Plant Fibre / Wood Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 1385 mm	Field Collector	Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1878
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man 1881. ?This object was listed	PRM Source	?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Found unentered 8
Description	Arrow with bamboo shaft, wooden foreshaft and metal head. [MJD 08/11/2012]		
Details	Object description: Arrow with bamboo shaft, wooden foreshaft and metal head. The tang perturbs below the binding to form a small barb. The metal head is bound to the foreshaft with plant fibre and resin. The tail end is notched. [MJD 08/11/2012]		

Accession Book III entry - 4. Tôlbod(da) [vide vol VII plate XIV fig 6] Fish arrow etc. Is made like the last [titled(da) but is provided with an iron-pointed head or barb the string fastenings attaching the same to the foreshaft are covered with Kângatâ buj(da) (v ... sic illegible no 62) (In former times the head consisted of a fish bone often the serrated spine tops of the sting ring (v nos 7 53) [EH Man 1881]

PR IX - ASIA, INDIA, ANDAMAN ISLANDS [1 of] 4 Arrows found unentered at the Osney store during the arrows storage project. The arrows were found inscribed 'Andamans Ids, except Little Andaman Tawl-bod-da E.H. Man coll No. 6 P.R. coll 1886'. This matches the information in the Accession Book III entry. It is unclear whether they are part of the Founding Collection or from the University Museum but they are all clearly inscribed PR coll and have not been matched to an existing database entry. They have therefore been assigned an 1884.140 accession number. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Pitt Rivers Museum label [vellum] - No 6 TAWL BOD DA Fish arrow, also sometimes used in pig hunting. Used by all tribes except Little Andaman [MJD 08/11/2012]

Written on object - Tawl-bod-da, fish-& pig-arrow ANDAMAN IDS used by all tribes except LITTLE ANDAMAN. E.H. Man coll., (6) - P.R. coll., 1886 [MJD 08/11/2012]

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A). [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Other information: Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other Accession Books.

On the donor card it says 'The Nicobar collections came in two ways 1. via the University Museum transfer in 1886 and via General Pitt Rivers own collections ... Donations volume 1 pages 12 - 15 which lists those objects given by Man to the University Museum and then transferred to PRM in 1886; with retrospective numbers', all objects need to be carefully matched against entries and where uncertain both Objects PRM and the PR catalogue entries examined to ensure the right entry has been chosen [AP 2/9/99] Note that this

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other PR's Accession Books. There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the delivery catalogues. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been added to the end of the Founding Collection. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Accession No.	1884.140.1249 .3	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Arrow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Bamboo Plant / Iron Metal / Resin Plant / Plant Fibre / Wood Plant / ?.	
Dimension	Max L = 1357 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1878
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man 1881. ?This object was listed	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Found unentered 8
Description	Arrow with bamboo shaft, wooden foreshaft and metal head. [MJD 08/11/2012]	
Details	Object description: Arrow with bamboo shaft, wooden foreshaft and metal head. The metal head is bound to the foreshaft with plant fibre and resin. The tail end notch is broken. [MJD 08/11/2012]	

Accession Book III entry - 4. Tôlbod(da) [vide vol VII plate XIV fig 6] Fish arrow etc. Is made like the last [titled(da) but is provided with an iron-pointed head or barb the string fastenings attaching the same to the foreshaft are covered with Kângatâ buj(da) (v ... sic illegible no 62) (In former times the head consisted of a fish bone often the serrated spine tops of the sting ring (v nos 7 53) [EH Man 1881]

PR IX - ASIA, INDIA, ANDAMAN ISLANDS [1 of] 4 Arrows found unentered at the Osney store during the arrows storage project. The arrows were found inscribed 'Andamans Ids, except Little Andaman Tawl-bod-da E.H. Man coll No. 6 P.R. coll 1886'. This matches the information in the Accession Book III entry. It is unclear whether they are part of the Founding Collection or from the University Museum but they are all clearly inscribed PR coll and have not been matched to an existing database entry. They have therefore been assigned an 1884.140 accession number. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Written on object - Tawl-bod-da, Fish-arrow MADE BY A NATIVE OF N. ANDAMAN E.H. Man coll., (10) - P.R. coll., 1886 [MJD 08/11/2012]

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A). [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Other information: Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other Accession Books.

On the donor card it says 'The Nicobar collections came in two ways 1. via the University Museum transfer in 1886 and via General Pitt Rivers own collections ... Donations volume 1 pages 12 - 15 which lists those objects given by Man to the University Museum and then transferred to PRM in 1886; with retrospective numbers', all objects need to be carefully matched against entries and where uncertain both Objects PRM and the PR catalogue entries examined to ensure the right entry has been chosen [AP 2/9/99] Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other PR's Accession Books. There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the delivery catalogues. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been added to the end of the Founding Collection. [MJD 08/11/2012]

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Accession No.	1884.140.1249 .4	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Arrow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Bamboo Plant / Iron Metal / Resin Plant / Plant Fibre / Wood Plant / ?.	
Dimension	Max L = 1425 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1878
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man 1881. ?This object was listed	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Found unentered 8
Description	Arrow with bamboo shaft, wooden foreshaft and metal head. [MJD 08/11/2012]	
Details	Object description: Arrow with bamboo shaft, wooden foreshaft and metal head. The metal head is bound to the foreshaft with plant fibre and resin. The tail end is notched and incised. [MJD 08/11/2012]	

Accession Book III entry - 4. Tôlbod(da) [vide vol VII plate XIV fig 6] Fish arrow etc. Is made like the last [titled(da) but is provided with an iron-pointed head or barb the string fastenings attaching the same to the foreshaft are covered with Kângatâ buj(da) (v ... sic illegible no 62) (In former times the head consisted of a fish bone often the serrated spine tops of the sting ring (v nos 7 53) [EH Man 1881]

PR IX - ASIA, INDIA, ANDAMAN ISLANDS [1 of] 4 Arrows found unentered at the Osney store during the arrows storage project. The arrows were found inscribed 'Andamans Ids, except Little Andaman Tawl-bod-da E.H. Man coll No. 6 P.R. coll 1886'. This matches the information in the Accession Book III entry. It is unclear whether they are part of the Founding Collection or from the University Museum but they are all clearly inscribed PR coll and have not been matched to an existing database entry. They have therefore been assigned an 1884.140 accession number. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Written on object - Tawl-bod-da, Fish- & pig-arrow. MADE BY A NATIVE OF N. ANDAMAN E.H. Man coll., (10), P.R. coll., 1886 [MJD 08/11/2012]

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A). [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Other information: Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other Accession Books.

On the donor card it says 'The Nicobar collections came in two ways 1. via the University Museum transfer in 1886 and via General Pitt Rivers own collections ... Donations volume 1 pages 12 - 15 which lists those objects given by Man to the University Museum and then transferred to PRM in 1886; with retrospective numbers', all objects need to be carefully matched against entries and where uncertain both Objects PRM and the PR catalogue entries examined to ensure the right entry has been chosen [AP 2/9/99] Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other PR's Accession Books. There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the delivery catalogues. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been added to the end of the Founding Collection. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Accession No.	1884.140.1251 .1	PRM Image
Provenance		

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Keyword Keyword: Arrow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?. Cultural Group
 Material Bamboo Plant / Plant Fibre / Wood Plant / ?.
 Dimension Max L = 1370 mm Field Collector Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1878
 Other Owners Edward Horace Man 1881. ?This object was listed PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Found unentered 8
 Description Arrow with bamboo shaft and pointed wooden head. [MJD 08/11/2012]
 Details Object description: Arrow with bamboo shaft and pointed wooden head. The join between the head and shaft is bound with plant fibre. The tail end is notched and incised. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Accession Book III entry - 3. Tirlèd(da) [vide vol VII plate XIV fig 7] The ordinary fish arrow it differs from the last [râtà(da)] merely in having the point sharpened.[EH Man 1881]

PR IX - ASIA, INDIA, ANDAMAN ISLANDS [1 of] 7 Arrows found unentered at the Osney store during the arrows storage project. The arrows were found inscribed 'ANDAMAN IDS Tirlèd-da E.H. Man coll No. 7 P.R., 1886'. This matches the information in the Accession Book III entry, however it has not been possible to match it to an existing database entry. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed PR coll and have therefore been assigned an 1884.140 accession number. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Pre-PRM label [stuck on object] - 633 [MJD 08/11/2012]

Pre-PRM label [vellum] - No.11 - Tirla da made by a native of North Andaman vide ticket no. 7 [MJD 08/11/2012]

Written on object - Tirlèd da, made by a native of N. ANDAMAN. E. H. Man. coll. (11) - P.R. coll., 1886 [MJD 08/11/2012]

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A). [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Other information: Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other Accession Books.

On the donor card it says 'The Nicobar collections came in two ways 1. via the University Museum transfer in 1886 and via General Pitt Rivers own collections ... Donations volume 1 pages 12 - 15 which lists those objects given by Man to the University Museum and then transferred to PRM in 1886; with retrospective numbers', all objects need to be carefully matched against entries and where uncertain both Objects PRM and the PR catalogue entries examined to ensure the right entry has been chosen [AP 2/9/99] Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other PR's Accession Books. There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the delivery catalogues. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been added to the end of the Founding Collection. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Accession No. **1884.140.1251 .2** PRM Image
 Provenance ASIA. Andaman Islands India.
 Keyword Keyword: Arrow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?. Cultural Group
 Material Bamboo Plant / Plant Fibre / Wood Plant / ?.
 Dimension Max L = 1295 mm Field Collector Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1878
 Other Owners Edward Horace Man 1881. ?This object was listed PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Found unentered 8

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Description Arrow with bamboo shaft and pointed wooden head. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Details Object description: Arrow with bamboo shaft and pointed wooden head. The join between the head and shaft is bound with plant fibre. The tail end is notched and incised. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Accession Book III entry - 3. Tirled(da) [vide vol VII plate XIV fig 7] The ordinary fish arrow it differs from the last [râtà(da)] merely in having the point sharpened.[EH Man 1881]

PR IX - ASIA, INDIA, ANDAMAN ISLANDS [1 of] 7 Arrows found unentered at the Osney store during the arrows storage project. The arrows were found inscribed 'ANDAMAN IDS Tirled-da E.H. Man coll No. 7 P.R., 1886'. This matches the information in the Accession Book III entry, however it has not been possible to match it to an existing database entry. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed PR coll and have therefore been assigned an 1884.140 accession number. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Written on object - Tirled da, used when the tawl bod is scarce for fishing and in quarrels. ANDAMAN Ids. E. H. Man. coll. (7) - P. R. coll., 1886 [MJD 08/11/2012]

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A). [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Other information: Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other Accession Books.

On the donor card it says 'The Nicobar collections came in two ways 1. via the University Museum transfer in 1886 and via General Pitt Rivers own collections ... Donations volume 1 pages 12 - 15 which lists those objects given by Man to the University Museum and then transferred to PRM in 1886; with retrospective numbers', all objects need to be carefully matched against entries and where uncertain both Objects PRM and the PR catalogue entries examined to ensure the right entry has been chosen [AP 2/9/99] Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other PR's Accession Books. There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the delivery catalogues. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been added to the end of the Founding Collection. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Accession No.	1884.140.1251 .3	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Arrow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Bamboo Plant / Plant Fibre / Wood Plant / ?.	
Dimension	Max L = mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1878
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man 1881. ?This object was listed	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Found unentered 8
Description	Arrow with bamboo shaft and pointed wooden head. [MJD 08/11/2012]	
Details	Object description: Arrow with bamboo shaft and pointed wooden head. The join between the head and shaft is bound with plant fibre. The tail end is notched and incised. [MJD 08/11/2012]	

Accession Book III entry - 3. Tirled(da) [vide vol VII plate XIV fig 7] The ordinary fish arrow it differs from the last [râtà(da)]

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

merely in having the point sharpened.[EH Man 1881]

PR IX - ASIA, INDIA, ANDAMAN ISLANDS [1 of] 7 Arrows found unentered at the Osney store during the arrows storage project. The arrows were found inscribed 'ANDAMAN IDS Tirlled-da E.H. Man coll No. 7 P.R., 1886'. This matches the information in the Accession Book III entry, however it has not been possible to match it to an existing database entry. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed PR coll and have therefore been assigned an 1884.140 accession number. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Pre-PRM label [vellum] - No. 7 - Tirlled da used in fishing when the tawl bod is scare and also in their quarrels ANDAMAN [MJD 08/11/2012]

Written on object - Tirlled da, used when the tawl bod is scarce, for fishing and in quarrels. ANDAMAN Ids. E. H. Man. coll. (7) - P. R. coll., 1886 [MJD 08/11/2012]

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A). [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Other information: Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other Accession Books.

On the donor card it says 'The Nicobar collections came in two ways 1. via the University Museum transfer in 1886 and via General Pitt Rivers own collections ... Donations volume 1 pages 12 - 15 which lists those objects given by Man to the University Museum and then transferred to PRM in 1886; with retrospective numbers', all objects need to be carefully matched against entries and where uncertain both Objects PRM and the PR catalogue entries examined to ensure the right entry has been chosen [AP 2/9/99] Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other PR's Accession Books. There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the delivery catalogues. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been added to the end of the Founding Collection. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Accession No.	1884.140.1251 .4	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Arrow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Bamboo Plant / Plant Fibre / Wood Plant / ?.	
Dimension	Max L = 1302 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1878
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man 1881. ?This object was listed	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Found unentered 8
Description	Arrow with bamboo shaft and pointed wooden head. [MJD 08/11/2012]	
Details	Object description: Arrow with bamboo shaft and pointed wooden head. The join between the head and shaft is bound with plant fibre. The tail end is notched. [MJD 08/11/2012]	

Accession Book III entry - 3. Tirlled(da) [vide vol VII plate XIV fig 7] The ordinary fish arrow it differs from the last [râtà(da)] merely in having the point sharpened.[EH Man 1881]

PR IX - ASIA, INDIA, ANDAMAN ISLANDS [1 of] 7 Arrows found unentered at the Osney store during the arrows storage project. The arrows were found inscribed 'ANDAMAN IDS Tirlled-da E.H. Man coll No. 7 P.R., 1886'. This matches the information in the Accession Book III entry, however it has not been possible to match it to an existing database entry. It is unclear whether they are from

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed PR coll and have therefore been assigned an 1884.140 accession number. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Pre-PRM label [vellum] - No. 7 - Tirlled da used in fishing when the tawl bod is scare and also in their quarrels ANDAMAN [MJD 08/11/2012]

Written on object - Tirlled da, for fishing & for quarrels. ANDAMAN Ids. E.H. Man. coll. (7) - P.R. coll., 1886. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A). [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Other information: Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other Accession Books.

On the donor card it says 'The Nicobar collections came in two ways 1. via the University Museum transfer in 1886 and via General Pitt Rivers own collections ... Donations volume 1 pages 12 - 15 which lists those objects given by Man to the University Museum and then transferred to PRM in 1886; with retrospective numbers', all objects need to be carefully matched against entries and where uncertain both Objects PRM and the PR catalogue entries examined to ensure the right entry has been chosen [AP 2/9/99] Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other PR's Accession Books. There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the delivery catalogues. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been added to the end of the Founding Collection. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Accession No.	1884.140.1251 .5	PRM Image	
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India.		
Keyword	Keyword: Arrow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?.	Cultural Group	
Material	Bamboo Plant / Plant Fibre / Wood Plant / ?.		
Dimension	Max L = 1375 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man	?Prior to 1878
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man 1881. ?This object was listed	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers	Found unentered 8
Description	Arrow with bamboo shaft and pointed wooden head. [MJD 08/11/2012]		
Details	Object description: Arrow with bamboo shaft and pointed wooden head. The join between the head and shaft is bound with plant fibre. The tail end is notched and incised. [MJD 08/11/2012]		

Accession Book III entry - 3. Tirlled(da) [vide vol VII plate XIV fig 7] The ordinary fish arrow it differs from the last [râtà(da)] merely in having the point sharpened.[EH Man 1881]

PR IX - ASIA, INDIA, ANDAMAN ISLANDS [1 of] 7 Arrows found unentered at the Osney store during the arrows storage project. The arrows were found inscribed 'ANDAMAN IDS Tirlled-da E.H. Man coll No. 7 P.R., 1886'. This matches the information in the Accession Book III entry, however it has not been possible to match it to an existing database entry. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed PR coll and have therefore been assigned an 1884.140 accession number. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Pre-PRM label [vellum] - No. 7 Tirlled da used in fishing when the tawl bod is scare also in their quarrels ANDAMAN [MJD 08/11/2012]

Written on object - Tirlled da, used for fishing and in quarrels. ANDAMAN Ids. E.H. Man. coll. (7) - P.R. coll., 1886. [MJD

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

08/11/2012]

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A). [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Other information: Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other Accession Books.

On the donor card it says 'The Nicobar collections came in two ways 1. via the University Museum transfer in 1886 and via General Pitt Rivers own collections ... Donations volume 1 pages 12 - 15 which lists those objects given by Man to the University Museum and then transferred to PRM in 1886; with retrospective numbers', all objects need to be carefully matched against entries and where uncertain both Objects PRM and the PR catalogue entries examined to ensure the right entry has been chosen [AP 2/9/99] Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other PR's Accession Books. There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the delivery catalogues. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been added to the end of the Founding Collection. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Accession No.	1884.140.1251 .6	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Arrow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Bamboo Plant / Plant Fibre / Wood Plant / ?.	
Dimension	Max L = 1250 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1878
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man 1881. ?This object was listed	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Found unentered 8
Description	Arrow with bamboo shaft and pointed wooden head. [MJD 08/11/2012]	
Details	Object description: Arrow with bamboo shaft and pointed wooden head. The join between the head and shaft is bound with plant fibre. The tail end is notched and incised. [MJD 08/11/2012]	

Accession Book III entry - 3. Tirled(da) [vide vol VII plate XIV fig 7] The ordinary fish arrow it differs from the last [râtà(da)] merely in having the point sharpened.[EH Man 1881]

PR IX - ASIA, INDIA, ANDAMAN ISLANDS [1 of] 7 Arrows found unentered at the Osney store during the arrows storage project. The arrows were found inscribed 'ANDAMAN IDS Tirled-da E.H. Man coll No. 7 P.R., 1886'. This matches the information in the Accession Book III entry, however it has not been possible to match it to an existing database entry. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed PR coll and have therefore been assigned an 1884.140 accession number. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Written on object - Tirled da, ANDAMAN Ids. E.H. Man. coll. (7) - P.R. coll., 1886. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A). [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Other information: Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Accession Books.

On the donor card it says 'The Nicobar collections came in two ways 1. via the University Museum transfer in 1886 and via General Pitt Rivers own collections ... Donations volume 1 pages 12 - 15 which lists those objects given by Man to the University Museum and then transferred to PRM in 1886; with retrospective numbers', all objects need to be carefully matched against entries and where uncertain both Objects PRM and the PR catalogue entries examined to ensure the right entry has been chosen [AP 2/9/99] Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other PR's Accession Books. There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the delivery catalogues. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been added to the end of the Founding Collection. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Accession No.	1884.140.1251 .7	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Arrow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Bamboo Plant / Plant Fibre / Wood Plant / ?.	
Dimension	Max L = 1382 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1878
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man 1881. ?This object was listed	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Found unentered 8
Description	Arrow with bamboo shaft and pointed wooden head. [MJD 08/11/2012]	
Details	Object description: Arrow with bamboo shaft and pointed wooden head. The join between the head and shaft is bound with plant fibre. The tail end is notched. [MJD 08/11/2012]	

Accession Book III entry - 3. Tirled(da) [vide vol VII plate XIV fig 7] The ordinary fish arrow it differs from the last [râtà(da)] merely in having the point sharpened.[EH Man 1881]

PR IX - ASIA, INDIA, ANDAMAN ISLANDS [1 of] 7 Arrows found unentered at the Osney store during the arrows storage project. The arrows were found inscribed 'ANDAMAN IDS Tirled-da E.H. Man coll No. 7 P.R., 1886'. This matches the information in the Accession Book III entry, however it has not been possible to match it to an existing database entry. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed PR coll and have therefore been assigned an 1884.140 accession number. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Pre-PRM label [vellum] - No. 11 - a tirled da made by a native of North Andaman Vide ticket no. 7 [MJD 08/11/2012]

Written on object - Tirled da, made by a native of N. ANDAMAN. E.H. Man. coll. (11) - P.R. coll., 1886. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Display history: Displayed in Bethnal Green and South Kensington Museums (V&A). [AP Leverhulme project on founding collection 1995-1998]

Other information: Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other Accession Books.

On the donor card it says 'The Nicobar collections came in two ways 1. via the University Museum transfer in 1886 and via General Pitt Rivers own collections ... Donations volume 1 pages 12 - 15 which lists those objects given by Man to the University Museum and then transferred to PRM in 1886; with retrospective numbers', all objects need to be carefully matched against entries and where uncertain both Objects PRM and the PR catalogue entries examined to ensure the right entry has been chosen [AP 2/9/99] Note that this

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other PR's Accession Books. There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the delivery catalogues. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been added to the end of the Founding Collection. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Accession No.	1884.140.1254 .1	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Arrow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Cane Plant / Wood Plant / Plant Fibre / ?.	
Dimension	Max L = 1451 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1884
Other Owners	Oxford University Museum of Natural History	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Found unentered 8
Description	Arrow with cane shaft and pointed wooden head with unfinished tip. [MJD 08/11/2012]	
Details	Object description: Arrow with cane shaft and pointed wooden head with unfinished tip. The join between the shaft and head is bound with plant fibre and incised. The tail end is notched and incised. [MJD 08/11/2012]	

Accession Book III entry - 2. Râta(da) [vide vol VII plate XIV fig 8] The common blunt wooden-headed arrow used when practising at an object or for conversion into a fish arrow, tirlid(da) The shaft consists of a piece of reed (called ridi(da)) and the foreshaft generally of a piece of the hard portion of the wood of the Areca less frequently of the root of the Rhizophora conjugata. The point is usually hardened over a fire. [EH Man 1881] **PR IX - ASIA, INDIA, ANDAMAN ISLANDS** [1 of] 4 Arrows found unentered at the Osney store during the arrows storage project. The arrows were found inscribed 'rata-da Andaman Ids E.H. Man coll No. 8 P.R. coll 1886'. This matches the information in the Accession Book III entry, however it has not been possible to match it to an existing database entry. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum of Natural History or part of the Founding Collection but they are all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been assigned an 1884.140 accession number. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Written on object - rata-da (unsharpened tirlid), ANDAMAN IDS E.H. Man coll. (8). P.R. coll., 1886 [MJD 08/11/2012]

Other information: There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the Delivery Catalogues. Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other Accession Books.

On the donor card it says 'The Nicobar collections came in two ways 1. via the University Museum transfer in 1886 and via General Pitt Rivers own collections ... Donations volume 1 pages 12 - 15 which lists those objects given by Man to the University Museum and then transferred to PRM in 1886; with retrospective numbers', all objects need to be carefully matched against entries and where uncertain both Objects PRM and the PR catalogue entries examined to ensure the right entry has been chosen [AP 2/9/99] Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other PR's Accession Books. There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the delivery catalogues. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been added to the end of the Founding Collection. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Accession No.	1884.140.1254 .2	PRM Image
Provenance		

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Keyword Keyword: Arrow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?. Cultural Group
 Material Cane Plant / Wood Plant / Plant Fibre / ?.
 Dimension Max L = 1440 mm Field Collector Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1884
 Other Owners Oxford University Museum of Natural History PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Found unentered 8
 Description Arrow with cane shaft and pointed wooden head with unfinished tip. [MJD 08/11/2012]
 Details Object description: Arrow with cane shaft and pointed wooden head with unfinished tip. The join between the shaft and head is bound with plant fibre and incised. The tail end is notched and incised. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Accession Book III entry - 2. Râta(da) [vide vol VII plate XIV fig 8] The common blunt wooden-headed arrow used when practising at an object or for conversion into a fish arrow, tirlled(da) The shaft consists of a piece of reed (called ridi(da)) and the foreshaft generally of a piece of the hard portion of the wood of the Areca less frequently of the root of the Rhizophora conjugata. The point is usually hardened over a fire. [EH Man 1881] **PR IX - ASIA, INDIA, ANDAMAN ISLANDS** [1 of] 4 Arrows found unentered at the Osney store during the arrows storage project. The arrows were found inscribed 'rata-da Andaman Ids E.H. Man coll No. 8 P.R. coll 1886'. This matches the information in the Accession Book III entry, however it has not been possible to match it to an existing database entry. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum of Natural History or part of the Founding Collection but they are all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been assigned an 1884.140 accession number. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Written on object - rata-da (unsharpened tirlled), ANDAMAN IDS E.H. Man coll. (8). P.R. coll., 1886 [MJD 08/11/2012]

Other information: There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the Delivery Catalogues. Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other Accession Books.

On the donor card it says 'The Nicobar collections came in two ways 1. via the University Museum transfer in 1886 and via General Pitt Rivers own collections ... Donations volume 1 pages 12 - 15 which lists those objects given by Man to the University Museum and then transferred to PRM in 1886; with retrospective numbers', all objects need to be carefully matched against entries and where uncertain both Objects PRM and the PR catalogue entries examined to ensure the right entry has been chosen [AP 2/9/99] Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other PR's Accession Books. There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the delivery catalogues. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been added to the end of the Founding Collection. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Accession No. **1884.140.1254 .3** PRM Image
 Provenance ASIA. Andaman Islands India.
 Keyword Keyword: Arrow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?. Cultural Group
 Material Bamboo Plant / Wood Plant / Plant Fibre / Plant Stem / ?.
 Dimension Max L = 1480 mm Field Collector Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1884
 Other Owners Oxford University Museum of Natural History PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Found unentered 8
 Description Arrow with bamboo shaft and blunt pointed hard wood head. [MJD 08/11/2012]
 Details Object description: Arrow with bamboo shaft and blunt pointed hard wood head. The join between the shaft and head is bound with plant fibre woven with yellow plant stem. The tail end is notched. [MJD 08/11/2012]

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

Accession Book III entry - 2. Râta(da) [vide vol VII plate XIV fig 8] The common blunt wooden-headed arrow used when practising at an object or for conversion into a fish arrow, tirda The shaft consists of a piece of reed (called rida) and the foreshaft generally of a piece of the hard portion of the wood of the Areca less frequently of the root of the Rhizophora conjugata. The point is usually hardened over a fire. [EH Man 1881] **PR IX - ASIA, INDIA, ANDAMAN ISLANDS** [1 of] 4 Arrows found unentered at the Osney store during the arrows storage project. The arrows were found inscribed 'rata-da Andaman Ids E.H. Man coll No. 8 P.R. coll 1886'. This matches the information in the Accession Book III entry, however it has not been possible to match it to an existing database entry. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum of Natural History or part of the Founding Collection but they are all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been assigned an 1884.140 accession number. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Pre-PRM label [vellum] - No. 8 rata-da this is merely a TIRLED arrow before the point has been sharpened Andaman [MJD 08/11/2012]

Written on object - rata-da (i.e. a tirda arrow before point is sharpened), ANDAMAN IDS E.H. Man coll. (8). P.R. coll., 1886 [MJD 08/11/2012]

Other information: There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the Delivery Catalogues. Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other Accession Books.

On the donor card it says 'The Nicobar collections came in two ways 1. via the University Museum transfer in 1886 and via General Pitt Rivers own collections ... Donations volume 1 pages 12 - 15 which lists those objects given by Man to the University Museum and then transferred to PRM in 1886; with retrospective numbers', all objects need to be carefully matched against entries and where uncertain both Objects PRM and the PR catalogue entries examined to ensure the right entry has been chosen [AP 2/9/99] Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other PR's Accession Books. There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the delivery catalogues. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been added to the end of the Founding Collection. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Accession No.	1884.140.1254 .4	PRM Image
Provenance	ASIA. Andaman Islands India.	
Keyword	Keyword: Arrow / Class: Archery Weapon / ?.	Cultural Group
Material	Bamboo Plant / Wood Plant / Plant Fibre / ?.	
Dimension	Max L = 1365 mm	Field Collector Edward Horace Man ?Prior to 1884
Other Owners	Edward Horace Man Oxford University Museum	PRM Source ?Augustus Henry Lane Fox Pitt Rivers Found unentered 8
Description	Arrow with bamboo shaft and blunt pointed hard wood head. [MJD 08/11/2012]	
Details	Object description: Arrow with bamboo shaft and blunt pointed hard wood head. The join between the shaft and head is bound with plant fibre. The tail end is notched and incised. [MJD 08/11/2012]	

Accession Book III entry - 2. Râta(da) [vide vol VII plate XIV fig 8] The common blunt wooden-headed arrow used when practising at an object or for conversion into a fish arrow, tirda The shaft consists of a piece of reed (called rida) and the foreshaft generally of a piece of the hard portion of the wood of the Areca less frequently of the root of the Rhizophora conjugata. The point is usually hardened over a fire. [EH Man 1881] **PR IX - ASIA, INDIA, ANDAMAN ISLANDS** [1 of] 4 Arrows found unentered at the Osney store during the arrows storage project. The arrows were found inscribed 'rata-da Andaman Ids E.H. Man coll No. 8 P.R. coll

PITT RIVERS MUSEUM OBJECT CATALOGUE

Some of the terminology reproduced here may come from historical records and thus be outdated

1886'. This matches the information in the Accession Book III entry, however it has not been possible to match it to an existing database entry. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum of Natural History or part of the Founding Collection but they are all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been assigned an 1884.140 accession number. [MJD 08/11/2012]

Pre-PRM label - ... before the ... sharpened ... [torn] [MJD 08/11/2012]

Pre-PRM label [vellum] - No. 8 Rata-da this is merely a TIRLED arrow before the point has been sharpened Andaman [MJD 08/11/2012]

Written on object - Rata-da (unsharpened tirled), ANDAMAN IDS E.H. Man coll. (8). - P.R. coll., 1886 [MJD 08/11/2012]

Other information: There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the Delivery Catalogues. Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other Accession Books.

On the donor card it says 'The Nicobar collections came in two ways 1. via the University Museum transfer in 1886 and via General Pitt Rivers own collections ... Donations volume 1 pages 12 - 15 which lists those objects given by Man to the University Museum and then transferred to PRM in 1886; with retrospective numbers', all objects need to be carefully matched against entries and where uncertain both Objects PRM and the PR catalogue entries examined to ensure the right entry has been chosen [AP 2/9/99] Note that this object is listed in PR III which is a catalogue of Andamanese and Nicobarese objects presented to Genl Pitt Rivers collection at the South Kensington Museum in January 1881 but it does not match any of the listed items in the other PR's Accession Books. There does not seem to be a match for this object in either of the delivery catalogues. It is unclear whether they are from the University Museum or part of the Founding Collection but they all clearly inscribed 'PR coll' and have therefore been added to the end of the Founding Collection. [MJD 08/11/2012]
